

# Polokwane Municipality Adjustments Budget 2023/24 CR 165/02/24



The Ultimate in Innovation and Sustainable Development

[www.polokwane.gov.za](http://www.polokwane.gov.za)



## Contents

1. Purpose of the report .....	3
2. Background .....	3
3. Executive Summary .....	4
4. Mid-Year Assessment and Re-allocation of Grants .....	5
4.1 Analysis of the past six months and projection for the remainder of the year .....	5
4.1.1 Operating Budget.....	5
4.2 Re-allocation of funds.....	6
5. Re-allocation of funds on Operational Budget.....	12
5.1.2 Additional requests – Expenditure by type.....	15
5.1.3 Re-allocation of Capital budget amounts.....	18

## Annexures

**Annexure A – Capital Budget**

**Annexure B – B Schedule**

**Annexure C – Polokwane Housing Association**

**Annexure D – Municipal Manager Quality Certificate**

**Annexure E – National Treasury Gazette 49550 & 50134**

**Annexure F – National Treasury Response on 2022/23 Roll-over Request**

**Annexure G – Funding Assessment National Treasury**

**Annexure H – Council Resolution**

**DIRECTORATE: OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

**ITEM NO:**

**REFERENCE:**

## **ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET FOR 2023 – 2024 FINANCIAL YEAR**

### **Report of the Chief Financial Officer**

#### **1. Purpose of the report**

The purpose of the report is to submit the 2023/2024 Adjustment Budget as required by section 28 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act, No. 56 of 2003 and to request approval thereof.

#### **2. Background**

On 29 May 2023, Council approved the 2023/24 budget CR 140/05/23. The approved budget should be implemented in terms of Section 69 of the Municipal Finance Management Act. Section 69 (2) further stipulates that in the process of implementing the budget and when necessary, the Accounting Officer must prepare an adjustments budget and submit it to the Mayor for consideration and tabling in the Municipal Council.

Only one adjustments budget may be tabled in the municipal council during a financial year, except when the following as stipulated below in terms of section 28(2)(b) of the MFMA:

- (1) A municipality may revise an approved budget through an adjustments budget.
- (2) An adjustments budget –
  - (a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimate downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year;
  - (b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for.

- (c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality
- (d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;
- (e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the past financial year where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time to include projected roll-overs when the annual budget for the current financial year was approved by the council;
- (f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and
- (g) may provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

Section 28 (4) stipulates that only the Mayor may table an adjustments budget in the Municipal Council, but an adjustment budget in terms of subsection (2) (b) to (g) may only be tabled within any prescribed limitations as to timing of frequency.

### 3. Executive Summary

The financial performance indicators reflect that the municipality is solvent i.e. viable in the short term but still fall short of being viable in the long term.

Higher anticipated Eskom tariffs, permanent load shedding, use of alternative energy sources (off grid) by large power users, shortages of water and the burden of the distressed economy on consumers (high fuel costs and interest rates) will have a negative impact on the sustainability of our revenue source.

The municipality has been committed to the cost containment measures gazetted by the National Treasury. In addition, we have reduced non-core expenditures, increased revenue collection initiatives and directed resources to ensure a funded and balanced budget without compromising financial prudence although achieved with some difficulty.

Our stance as the Budget and Treasury Office (BTO) was very clear about the extent of commitments and the need of project managers to ensure that their cost drivers are to be aligned to the budgets allocated. Proper planning and the expectation to perform more with less needs to be enforced by all SBUs in line with section 78 of the MFMA.

The municipality has thoroughly reviewed the SDBIP with the intention of addressing strength and weaknesses for the past six months therefore the result of this adjustment budget will result in enhanced service delivery in the municipality. All the programmes and projects are aligned with the budget while at the same time expenditure were reviewed

thoroughly to ensure value for money. The revenue was projected in line with the past six performance. This adjustment budget covers both financial and non-financial performance of the municipality.

The impact on the budget adjustment is as a result of prioritisation of all the Municipal services delivery Programmes which includes operation and capital as a result the main focus was to rationalise and realign our capital expenditure programme to meet our service delivery mandate in a year under the review, while we had to make enough provision for operations to sustain municipality to run its own operational activities.

Considering the negative economic factors, the budget has been revised downwards.

#### 4. Mid-Year Assessment and Re-allocation of Grants

In anticipation of the 2023/24 Adjustment Budget process, a reflection of the past 6 months' capital and operating results and the projection for the remainder of the year are highlighted for consideration.

##### 4.1 Analysis of the past six months and projection for the remainder of the year

###### 4.1.1 Operating Budget

###### 4.1.1.1 Revenue Performance

The actual year to date revenue billed which includes grants and other direct income as of 31 December 2023 amounts to **R 2 904 791 478 (51%)** of the budget of **R 5 650 406 865**. Past performance 2022/23 was **R 2 339 893 757 (45%)**

The poor revenue economy characterised by load-shedding and distressed consumers continues to have an impact of revenue collection. Continuous implementation of strict credit control measures, appointment of municipal debt collectors and establishment of revenue generation committee will improve our revenue collection rate going forward.

###### 4.1.1.2 Expenditure performance

The operating expenditure for the period ended 31 December 2023 amounts to **R 2 934 504 612 (64%)** which is reported against budget of **R 4 550 033 717**. Past performance 2022/23 was **R 1 969 910 556 (47%)**.

#### 4.1.2 Capital Budget

Approved capital budget for 2023/24 amounted to R 797 238 843 **excluding VAT**. Payments in respect of Capital Projects amounted to **R 466 236 321 inclusive of VAT** as at 31 December 2023. The expenditure is currently at 51% of the capital budget. Past performance 2022/23 **R 153 193 046 (15%)**.

#### 4.2 Re-allocation of funds

##### 4.2.1 Grants Adjustments - National Treasury Gazette 49550

The National Treasury issued a gazette, (No. 49550) dated 24th October 2023, which indicated amendments on grant allocations to be received by Polokwane Municipality thereby affecting the provision of section 28(2)(b) as mentioned above. **(Annexure E)**

The conditional grants were reduced by R 74 709 000. However, the municipality has been allocated R14 280 000 for the Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant. This means that the reduction and allocation together have led to a net decrease in grants of **R60,429,000**.

**The grant adjustments as per National Treasury Gazette 49550 is tabulated below: -**

Grant Name	Original Budget	Gazette Adjustments	Adjustments Budget
Equitable Share (ES)	1 318 621 000	-	1 318 621 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG)	32 168 000	- 10 000 000	22 168 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant (IUDG)	435 949 000	-	435 949 000
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP)	17 161 000	-	17 161 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG)	5 500 000	- 50 000	5 450 000
Public Transport Network Grant (PTNG)	213 978 000	- 50 000 000	163 978 000
Extended Public Works Programme (EPWP)	11 794 000	- 659 000	11 135 000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant (EEDSMG)	4 000 000	-	4 000 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG)	161 539 000	- 9 000 000	152 539 000
Financial Management Grant (FMG)	2 400 000	-	2 400 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)	72 700 000	- 5 000 000	67 700 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	-	14 280 000	14 280 000
	<b>2 275 810 000</b>	<b>- 60 429 000</b>	<b>2 215 381 000</b>

The adjustments breakdown per grant is provided below:

**Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (NDPG) – R 10 million reduction.**

Description	Original Budget	Original Budget and Virements	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Construction of Access Roads	1 000 000	-	- 1 000 000	-
Construction of Safe Hub	1 000 000	-	- 1 000 000	-
WIP Hospital view additional roads	5 243 320	-	-	5 243 320
WIP Nelson Mandela Bo-okelo Crossing	12 181 016	-	- 4 000 000	8 181 016
WIP Stormwater Canal	12 743 664	-	- 4 000 000	8 743 664
	<b>32 168 000</b>	-	- <b>10 000 000</b>	<b>22 168 000</b>

### Regional Bulk infrastructure grant – R 9 million reduction

Description	Original Budget	Original Budget and Virements	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	50 597 000	50 597 000	- 9 000 000	41 597 000
WIP Regional waste Water treatment plant33350	110 942 000	110 942 000	-	110 942 000
	<b>161 539 000</b>	<b>161 539 000</b>	- <b>9 000 000</b>	<b>152 539 000</b>

### Water Services Infrastructure Grant – R5 million reduction

Description	Original Budget	Original Budget and Virements	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Kalkspruit Water Supply(Aganang)	2 847 826	6 297 826	3 702 174	10 000 000
Thakgalang Rural Sanitation Phase 1	10 000 000	10 000 000	-	10 000 000
WIP Aganang RWS (3)	26 086 957	22 636 957	- 6 650 119	15 986 838
WIP Badimong RWS phase 1033600	3 000 000	3 000 000	147 582	3 147 582
WIP Bakone RWS	13 652 174	13 652 174	- 867 895	12 784 280
WIP Moletjie North RWS33600	6 086 957	15 286 957	494 345	15 781 302
WIP Moletjie South RWS33600	11 026 086	1 826 086	- 1 826 086	-
	<b>72 700 000</b>	<b>72 700 000</b>	- <b>5 000 000</b>	<b>67 700 000</b>

### Infrastructure Skills Development Grant – R369 000 net increase

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/24



Description	Original Budget	Original Budget and Virements	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
Employee Related Costs	-	-	2 056 658	2 056 658
5340 ISDG TRAVEL AGENCY AND VISAS	-	-	386 285	386 285
5340 LEARNERSHIPS AND INTERNSHIPS GRANT	5 500 000	5 500 000	- 3 053 263	2 446 737
Seminars; Conferences; Workshops and Events:National	-	-	345 000	345 000
Uniform and Protective Clothing	-	-	119 600	119 600
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices ISDG	-	-	514 720	514 720
	<b>5 500 000</b>	<b>5 500 000</b>	<b>369 000</b>	<b>5 869 000</b>

A decrease of R50,000 was noted in Gazette 49550 dated 24 October 2023, followed by an increase of R419,000 in Gazette 50134 dated 16 February 2024.

**Municipal Disaster Response Grant – R 18.7 million increase**

Description	Original Budget	Original Budget and Virements	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
3240 LINING OF EARTH CHANNEL BUIE CLINIC	-	-	4 500 000	4 500 000
WIP Blaauberg street between Flourspaar and Bulawayo	-	-	8 780 000	8 780 000
WIP Doloriet street between Blaauberg and Doloriet street	-	-	5 500 000	5 500 000
	-	-	<b>18 780 000</b>	<b>18 780 000</b>

**Expanded Public Works Programme - R 659 thousand reductions.**

Description	Original Budget	Original Budget and Virements	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
2400 PMU EPWP PERSONNEL	750 000	750 000	-	750 000
3230 ROADS EPWP PERSONNEL	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	2 000 000
4140 POINT DUTY EPWP PERSONNEL	1 000 000	1 000 000	-	1 000 000
4220 SECURITY EPWP PERSONNEL	2 000 000	2 000 000	-	2 000 000
4310 ENV EPWP PERSONNEL	2 600 000	2 600 000	- 659 000	1 941 000
4340 WASTE EPWP PERSONNEL	2 520 000	2 520 000	-	2 520 000
4640 MUSEUM EPWP PERSONNEL	924 000	924 000	-	924 000
	<b>11 794 000</b>	<b>11 794 000</b>	<b>- 659 000</b>	<b>11 135 000</b>

**Public Transport Network Grant – R 50 million reduction**



ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/24



Description	Original Budget	Original Budget and Virements	Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
<b>Capital</b>			0	
PT facility upgrade6100	9 379 139	9 379 139	- 4 000 000	5 379 139
Construction of bus station in Seshego	5 500 000	5 500 000	- 5 500 000	-
Control Centre	3 200 000	3 200 000	-	3 200 000
Walk-in centre (refurbishment)	6 600 000	6 600 000	- 6 600 000	-
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	20 000 000	20 000 000	- 18 500 001	1 499 999
WIP Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP3	15 999 999	15 999 999	- 1 000 000	15 000 000
WIP Construction of bus station Civil works 108/2017 WP4	-	-	-	-
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general joubert str)	14 500 000	14 500 000	8 148 999	22 648 999
WIP Ditlou intersection	3 500 000	3 500 000	-	3 500 000
WIP Environmental Management in Polokwane City6100	1 500 000	1 500 000	- 1 155 000	345 000
WIP Environmental Management Seshego & SDA16100	1 500 000	1 500 000	- 1 250 001	250 000
WIP Occupational Health & Safety(OHS) Management	1 500 000	1 500 000	- 1 150 000	350 000
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	7 500 000	7 500 000	- 3 500 000	4 000 000
WIP Upgrad & constr of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	26 500 000	26 500 000	- 18 382 609	8 117 391
WIP Upgrading of Transit Mall	6 799 999	6 799 999	- 5 299 999	1 500 000
WIP widening of sandriver bridge(trunk)	7 500 000	7 500 000	1 850 000	9 350 000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>131 479 138</b>	<b>131 479 138</b>	<b>- 56 338 609</b>	<b>75 140 529</b>
<b>Operational</b>				
6100 BUSINESS	5 500 000	5 500 000	- 717 391	4 782 610
6100 COMMISSION	9 000 000	9 000 000	1 642 500	10 642 500
6100 COMMISSION 2	4 213 262	4 213 262	2 605 000	6 818 261
6100 COMMUNICATION	6 298 567	6 298 567	1 800 000	8 098 567
6100 PROJECT	9 000 000	9 000 000	3 379 139	12 379 139
6100 TRANSPORT	8 000 000	8 000 000	500 000	8 500 001
6160 MAINTENANCE PLANNING AND OPERATIONS	11 000 000	11 000 000	1 620 861	12 620 860
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	2 000 000	2 000 000	- 2 000 000	-
6170 Roads Infrastructure maintenance	-	-	3 008 499	3 008 499
6170 TRANSPORT	4 499 999	4 499 999	- 4 499 999	-
6180 MAINTENANCE PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION AND MONITORING	10 211 052	10 211 052	5 500 000	15 711 052
PTNG - PERSONNEL AND LABOUR	4 200 000	4 200 000	-	4 200 000
6170 MAINTENANCE INTELLIGENT TRANSPORT SYSTEM MODELLING	7 575 980	7 575 980	- 5 500 000	2 075 980
National	1 000 000	1 000 000	- 1 000 000	-
<b>Total Operational Expenditure</b>	<b>82 498 861</b>	<b>82 498 861</b>	<b>6 338 608</b>	<b>88 837 469</b>
	<b>213 978 000</b>	<b>213 977 999</b>	<b>- 50 000 000</b>	<b>163 977 999</b>

**4.2.2 Rollover Application**

On the 31st of August 2023, the municipality applied to National Treasury to request roll-over on unspent conditional as at 30 June 2023.

SOURCE OF FUNDING	AMOUNT REQUESTED FOR ROLLED-OVER
1. NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT(NDPG)	4 974 228
2.PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK GRANT (PTNG)	12 270 925
3. INTERGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PLAN (INEP)	467 687
4. MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT(MDRG)	4 500 000
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>22 212 840</b>

### Project Details of Rollover Application

No.	Project Name	Amount requested to be rolled over	National Treasury Response
<b>1.NEIGHBOURHOOD DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP GRANT(NDPG)</b>			
1	Hospital View Road 1 & 2	R 812 374.14	Not approved
2	Hospital Link	R 4 161 853.57	Not Approved
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>R 4 974 227.71</b>	

No.	Project Name	Amount requested to be rolled over	National Treasury Response
<b>2.PUBLIC TRANSPORT NETWORK GRANT (PTNG)</b>			
1	Construction of Bus Station Upper Structure	R 3 120 589.00	Not Approved
2	Widening of the Sand river bridge	R 9 150 336.26	Not Approved
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>R 12 270 925.26</b>	

No.	Project Name	Amount requested to be rolled over	National Treasury Response
<b>3. INTERGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PLAN (INEP)</b>			
1	WIP Electrification of Urban Households in Extension 40	R 467 687.07	Approved
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>R 467 687.07</b>	

No.	Project Name	Amount requested to be rolled over	National Treasury Response
<b>4. MUNICIPAL DISASTER RESP GRANT(MDRG)</b>			
1	Lining of damaged earth channel (cnr Buite and Excelsior to Sterkloop)	R 4 500 000.00	The Municipal Disaster Relief Grant funds was not subjected to the rollover process as the funds were received in the 2023/24 national financial year (June 2023).
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>R 4 500 000.00</b>	

#### 4.2.3 Rollover Response

The Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP) was the only grant approved. It resulted in an increase of R467,687 on the Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant (INEP).

GRANT DESCRIPTION	Rollover requested	Rollover Approved	Rollover Not Approved
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	4 974 228	-	4 974 228
Public Transport Network Grant	12 270 925	-	12 270 925
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	467 687	467 687	-
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>	<b>17 712 840</b>	<b>467 687</b>	<b>17 245 153</b>

The National Treasury responded to the rollover application (**Annexure B**) on which it advised the municipality to adjust the grant income projections considering the response outcome.

The Municipal Disaster Relief Grant was not subjected to the rollover process as the funds were received in the 2023/24 national financial year (June 2023).

The rejection on the Rollover request **NOT APPROVED** was based on the following reasons:

#### **Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (R4.9 million)**

- According to the NDP Unit within National Treasury, the municipality is advised to resolve encroachment issues, i.e., illegal walls and structures built by residents.

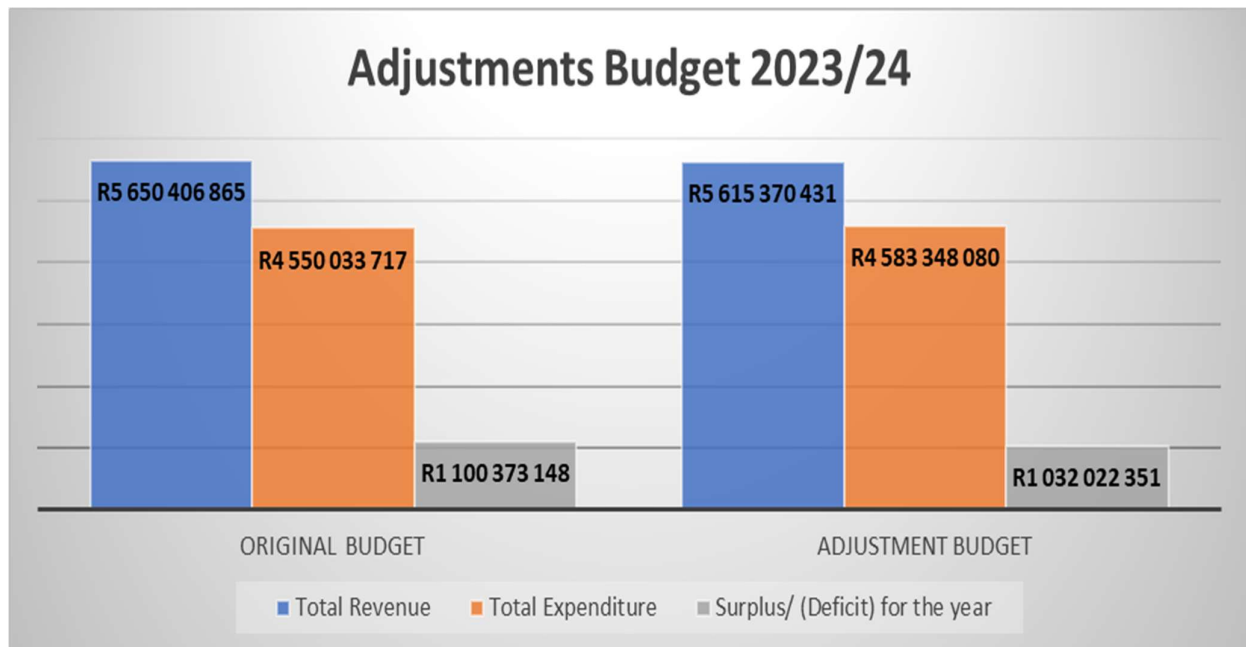
#### **Public Transport Network Grant (R12.2 million)**

- The Department of Transport (DOT) is not in support of the PTNG rollover request because, DOT is concerned about the governance issues by the municipality's project management, in respect of a reported R60 million pre-payments for the procurement of a bus fleet, for which no buses have been delivered to date. *(It must*

*be noted that the responses from National Treasury did not consider the fact the some buses with a rand value of R44 million were delivered as at 30 June 2023 and only buses with rand value of R16 million of the prepayment were not yet delivered and this was flag as fruitless and wasteful expenditure).*

## 5. Re-allocation of funds on Operational Budget

Description	Budget Year 2023/24		
	Original Budget	Adjustments	Adjustment Budget
Total Operational Revenue	4 945 302 348	(9 610 378)	4 935 691 970
Capital transfers recognised	705 104 517	(25 426 056)	679 678 461
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5 650 406 865</b>	<b>(35 036 434)</b>	<b>5 615 370 431</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 550 033 717</b>	<b>33 314 363</b>	<b>4 583 348 080</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 100 373 148</b>	<b>(68 350 797)</b>	<b>1 032 022 351</b>



### 5.1.1 Revenue Impact

Although we are only viable for the short term, it is highly imperative that we move towards long term viability. There is a direct co-relation between billing and cash collection. Lesser billing equates to lesser cash collections.

As part of ensuring that the budget adjustment is realisable and all our estimates are met at year end the municipality through the intervention of the Municipal Manager has identified the key drivers in order to improve municipal revenue, namely:

1. Implementation of strict credit control across the city.
2. Intensification of indigent register cleansing to ensure that the register is not overstated.
3. Thorough implementation and maintenance of smart meters which includes both water and electricity.
4. Focus an investment in electricity programmes as matter of protecting municipal key revenue base which is energy in order to eliminate illegal connections and illegal activities.
5. Following up on all the government debt in order to recover them and finalisation of a completeness projects in order to enhance property rates revenue
6. Conversions to pre-paid water meters and replacement of old electricity meters that have slower consumption levels.
7. Electricity stability measures (reduce distribution losses).
8. Use of third party monthly data to detect illegal connections through our own Revenue Protection Unit (RPU).
9. Updating of prepaid meters to the new international standards to detect and prevent all illegal bridges and ensure revenue continuity.
10. Debtor profiling through credit bureau
11. Purchase of fleet to ensure insourcing rather than outsourcing example purchase of water tankers and waste trucks.
12. Reduction in use of service providers and consultants by ensuring optimal utilisation of own staff or resources.

The table below shows the impact of the adjustments on Revenue by source and Expenditure by type:

The revenue budget will see a downward adjustment of R35 million explained as follows:

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2023/24		
	Original Budget	Total Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
<b>Revenue</b>			
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>			
Service charges Electricity	1 820 601	0	1 820 601
Service charges Water	350 836	-	350 836
Service charges Waste Management	141 640	-	141 640
Service charges Waste Water Management	147 319	-	147 319
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	14 187	6	14 192
Agency services	31 874	-	31 874
Interest earned from Receivables	89 294	-	89 294
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	20 940	20 000	40 940
Rental from Fixed Assets	12 512	0	12 512
Licence and permits	14 098	-	14 098
Operational Revenue	39 041	0	39 041
<b>NonExchange Revenue</b>			
Property rates	622 442	(0)	622 442
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	42 049	(0)	42 049
Licences or permits	441	-	441
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 575 705	(29 616)	1 546 089
Interest	22 323	-	22 323
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>	<b>(9 610)</b>	<b>4 935 692</b>
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>(35 036)</b>	<b>5 615 370</b>

The revenue adjustment reflects a net downward adjustment of R10 million excluding capital transfers and a net decrease of R35 million after capital transfers and is explained as follows:

Revenue	Explanation
Transfer and subsidies	Transfer between operational to capital grants. <b>Reduction as per Gazette 49550 and approved roll-over.</b>
Interest earned on investments	Increase due to good mid-year performance

### 5.1.2 Additional requests – Expenditure by type

The following adjustments to the amount of R33 million were received from the different Directorates.

The impact of the changes on the different categories of the Operating expenditure as the result of the adjustments will be as follows:

#### Expenditure by Type

Description R thousands	Budget Year 2023/24		
	Original Budget	Total Adjustments	Adjusted Budget
<b>Expenditure</b>			
Employee related costs	1 258 954	(105 560)	1 153 395
Remuneration of councillors	43 514	1 382	44 896
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 162 130	(8 443)	1 153 687
Inventory consumed	336 483	(21 942)	314 542
Debt impairment	272 220	(118 096)	154 124
Depreciation and amortisation	272 220	-	272 220
Interest	44 535	(4 000)	40 535
Contracted services	839 992	86 157	926 149
Transfers and subsidies	11 622	4 400	16 022
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	118 096	118 096
Operational costs	308 363	81 319	389 683
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>33 314</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>

- **Employee related costs** – reduced due to performance bonuses budget removal as well as savings from vacant positions.
- **Remuneration of Councillors** increased to cover the potential shortfall.
- **Finance charges** has decreased due to the latest amortization table received.
- **Inventory consumed** was decreased due to a reduction in water inventory consumed.
- **Operational Costs** were increased to cover insurance and indigent relief.

#### Premiums

The contract of three years with the service provider ended during the year and it continued on a month-to-month basis.

### COIDA

Due to the Department of Labour/COIDA historic debt of both Polokwane and former Aganang Municipality since 2011. The Department of Labour had invoiced the Municipality an amount of R21 million which included debts from 2011.

- **Transfers and Subsidies** have increased to enable the entity to finish Annadale extension 2 within this financial year timeously to avoid penalties as per contractual agreements.
- **Contracted services** were increased on refuse removal, security services, Maintenance
- **Debt impairment** - the original budget didn't allocate funds specifically for Irrecoverable Bad Debts written off. The Trial Balance showed actual Irrecoverable Debts although there was no corresponding budget for them. This corrective budget was implemented to ensure that all transactions were appropriately budgeted for.

### The breakdown of contracted services is tabulated below: -

DIRECTORATE	RESOURCE ALLOCATED TO
<b>WATER AND SANITATION</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Water maintenance</li> <li>• Smart meters – replace water meters</li> </ul>
<b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Legal Fees – fund disciplinary cases</li> <li>• Internal Audit co-source – audit on SCM</li> </ul>
<b>COMMUNITY SERVICES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Personnel and Labor</li> <li>• Outsourced refuse trucks</li> <li>• Corporate and Municipal Activities</li> <li>• Materials and Supplies</li> <li>• Burial Services</li> </ul>
<b>PUBLIC SAFETY</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Security services cable theft and security at plants</li> <li>• Maintenance</li> </ul>
<b>CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Repairs and maintenance on Facility Management</li> <li>• Fleet maintenance.</li> <li>• Labour Relations - fund disciplinary cases</li> </ul>
<b>BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Insurance claims, premiums, and workman's compensation.</li> </ul>



DIRECTORATE	RESOURCE ALLOCATED TO
<b>TRANSPORT SERVICES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communications and Marketing</li> <li>• Project Management Fees</li> <li>• Maintenance</li> <li>• Commissions and Committees</li> </ul>
<b>ENERGY SERVICES</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Indigent Relief</li> </ul>
<b>CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• CEF Development</li> </ul>
<b>ROADS AND STORM WATER</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Civil</li> <li>• Maintenance</li> </ul>

ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/24

**5.1.3 Re-allocation of Capital budget amounts**

The Capital Expenditure increased (VAT exclusive) from R **797 238 843** to R **866 334 700** and will be funded as follows:

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS (FROM ORIGINAL)	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE
Integrated Urban Development Grant	IUDG	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	-	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	30 171 307	278 916 853	41 837 528	320 754 381	258 688 439	287 487 657
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	-	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	48 990 095	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	133 331 204	127 406 827
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	-	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	8 695 652	19 276 521	2 891 478	22 167 999	20 000 000	20 000 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	-	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	4 347 825	58 869 566	8 830 435	67 700 001	76 871 000	80 315 000
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	-	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	7 826 087	132 642 608	19 896 391	152 538 999	126 013 000	155 509 001
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	-	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	467 687	15 390 296	2 308 544	17 698 840	18 000 000	9 806 001
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	EEDSM	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 330 435	16 330 435	2 449 565	18 780 000	-	-
Financial Management Grant	FMG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326 900	326 900	49 035	375 935	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	ISDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	514 720	514 720	77 208	591 928	-	-
<b>Total DoRA Allocations</b>		<b>613 134 360</b>	<b>91 970 154</b>	<b>705 104 514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>613 134 360</b>	<b>91 970 154</b>	<b>705 104 514</b>	<b>22 048 610</b>	<b>591 085 751</b>	<b>88 662 863</b>	<b>679 748 613</b>	<b>637 903 643</b>	<b>685 524 484</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	184 104 482	27 615 672	211 720 155	-	184 104 482	27 615 672	211 720 155	91 144 466	275 248 949	41 287 342	316 536 291	182 118 382	191 983 021
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>69 095 857</b>	<b>866 334 700</b>	<b>129 950 205</b>	<b>996 284 904</b>	<b>820 022 025</b>	<b>877 507 505</b>

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 ( INCL. TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	7 546 575	11 765 392
Vote 2 -MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	-	3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	2 197 000	1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	-
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		319 008 225	47 851 234	366 859 459	24 594 166	343 602 391	51 540 359	395 142 750	89 189 334	432 791 725	64 918 759	497 710 484	327 774 344	351 612 391
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		90 920 929	13 638 139	104 559 068	9 434 783	81 486 146	12 222 922	93 709 068	7 996 713	73 489 433	11 023 415	84 512 848	128 032 291	119 243 877
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		61 340 501	9 201 075	70 541 577	4 000 000	65 340 501	9 801 075	75 141 577	20 700 000	86 040 501	12 906 075	98 946 577	45 040 269	46 994 092
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		10 942 686	1 641 403	12 584 089	-	10 942 686	1 641 403	12 584 089	5 282 000	16 224 686	2 433 703	18 658 389	17 194 724	11 557 069
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		31 331 160	4 699 674	36 030 834	4 000 000	27 331 160	4 099 674	31 430 834	6 877 557	20 453 603	3 068 040	23 521 643	16 721 764	12 651 809
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		11 613 557	1 742 034	13 355 591	-	11 613 557	1 742 034	13 355 591	7 543 043	19 156 601	2 873 490	22 030 091	14 343 062	11 246 978
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		580 000	87 000	667 000	-	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	-	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	48 990 095	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	133 331 204	127 406 827
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		152 902 534	22 935 380	175 837 914	15 159 383	137 743 151	20 661 473	158 404 624	12 442 844	150 185 995	22 527 899	172 713 895	130 037 793	185 029 071
<b>Total expenditure</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>69 095 857</b>	<b>866 334 700</b>	<b>129 950 205</b>	<b>996 284 904</b>	<b>820 022 025</b>	<b>877 507 505</b>



New capital segments added:-

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ADJUSTMENTS
WIP Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Cen	CRR	3 500 000
CRR Paving of internal street from Solomondale to D3997 (ward 32)	CRR	2 000 000
3240 LINING OF EARTH CHANNEL BUIE CLINIC	MDRG	3 913 043
WIP Blaauberg street between Flourspaar and Bulawayo	MDRG	7 634 783
WIP Doloriet street between Blaauberg and Doloriet street	MDRG	4 782 609
CRR Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	CRR	30 000 000
CRR WIP Molepo RWS Molelemane	CRR	12 000 000
CRR WIP Polokwane Regional waste Water treatment plant	CRR	30 000 000
Construction of Bakone 66Kv switching substation	CRR	8 874 762
Installation of solar street lights along Zebediela road	CRR	1 739 130
WIP Electrification Of Urban Households in Extension 40	CRR	1 500 000
Container Mankweng Traffic	CRR	782 000
CRR WIP EXT 44/78 Sports and Recreation Facility45100	CRR	8 000 000
CRR WIP Mankweng Stadium45100	CRR	5 000 000
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices FMG	FMG	326 900
Provision of Laptops PCs and Peripheral Devices ISDG	ISDG	514 720
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	CRR	8 000 000
<b>Total New expenditure</b>		<b>128 567 947</b>

## 6. The impact of the adjustments exclusive of VAT will be as follows:

- Total Revenue including capital and operating transfers has decreased by R 35 036 434 from R 5 650 406 865 to R 5 615 370 431.
- Total Operational Expenditure has increased by R 33 314 363 from R 4 550 033 717 to R 4 583 348 080.
- Capital Expenditure increased by R 69 095 857 from to R797 238 843 to R 866 334 700.

## **RECOMMEND**

1. That in terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the adjustments budget of the Polokwane Municipality for the financial year 2023/2024; and single-year capital appropriations with approved as set out in the following tables:

1.1 Table B2 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);

- 1.2 Table B4 -Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
- 1.3 Table B5 -Single-year capital appropriations by standard classification and associated funding by source.
- 2. That the financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, Asset management and basic service delivery targets are adopted as set out in the following tables:
  - 2.1 Table B1 -Adjustments Budget Summary;
  - 2.2 Table B3 -Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal vote);
  - 2.3 Table B6 -Budgeted Financial Position;
  - 2.4 Table B7 -Budgeted Cash Flows;
  - 2.5 Table B8 -Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
  - 2.6 Table B9 -Asset management; and
  - 2.7 Table B10 -Basic service delivery measurement.
- 3. Polokwane Housing Association Adjustment Budget
  - 3.1 Table E1 Summary of the Adjustment Budget
  - 3.2 Table E2 Budgeted Financial Position
  - 3.3 Table E3 Budgeted Cash Flow

---

**J.M MPE**

**Executive Mayor**

# Annexure A

## CAPITAL PROGRAMME



MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24			TRANSFER OF FUNDS (FROM ORIGINAL)			ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)			ADJUSTMENTS			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024			Budget Year+1 2024/25		Budget Year+2 2025/26	
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE		
<b>Cluster- Chief Operations Office</b>																				
Construction of Seshigo Municipal Cluster Offices	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	2 000 000	2 000 000		
<b>Total Cluster- Chief Operations Office</b>		<b>869 565</b>	<b>130 435</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>869 565</b>	<b>130 435</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>869 565</b>	<b>130 435</b>	<b>1 000 000</b>	<b>7 546 575</b>	<b>11 765 392</b>		
<b>Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Services</b>																				
WIP Renovation of offices3010	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	343 944	167 415		
WIP Aligning Cluster offices refurbishment	CRR	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	-	-	-	434 783	65 217	500 000	375 213	182 634		
WIP Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment3010	CRR	468 916	70 337	539 253	-	-	-	468 916	70 337	539 253	-	-	-	468 916	70 337	539 253	370 213	182 634		
Refurbishment of the City Pool0010	CRR	388 620	56 293	444 913	-	-	-	388 620	56 293	444 913	-	-	-	388 620	56 293	444 913	500 283	380 488		
Fencing of New Council Chamber Precinct Area from VIC to th	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	1 304 348	-	-	250 142	-		
Construction of Mankweng Water and Sanitation Centre	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	562 816	1 293 861		
WIP Civic Centre refurbishment3010	CRR	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	625 354	360 488		
WIP Upgrading of Jack Botes Hall	CRR	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	375 213	228 292		
WIP Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Licensing Testing Cen	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 452 389	837 074		
Refurbishment of Municipal Public toilets3010	CRR	6 000 000	900 000	6 900 000	-	-	-	2 000 000	300 000	2 300 000	-	-	-	3 500 000	525 000	4 025 000	4 060 480	228 292		
<b>Total Facility Management- Corporate and Shared Service</b>		<b>11 205 363</b>	<b>1 680 804</b>	<b>12 886 167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 205 363</b>	<b>1 080 804</b>	<b>8 286 167</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 496 554</b>	<b>1 574 483</b>	<b>12 071 037</b>	<b>11 676 928</b>	<b>7 685 656</b>		
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater - Transport Services</b>																				
WIP Rehabilitation of streets in Seshigo Cluster (Vukuphile)323	CRR	320 036	48 005	368 041	-	-	-	320 036	48 005	368 041	-	-	-	320 036	48 005	368 041	383 969	-		
WIP Upgrading of storm water system in municipal area (Vukuphil	CRR	287 213	43 082	330 295	-	-	-	287 213	43 082	330 295	-	-	-	287 213	43 082	330 295	363 600	192 201		
WIP Refurbishment of Street Names Boards	CRR	405 945	60 892	466 837	-	-	-	405 945	60 892	466 837	-	-	-	405 945	60 892	466 837	618 212	136 367		
Upgrading of Storm Water in Seshigo	CRR	291 902	43 785	335 687	-	-	-	291 902	43 785	335 687	-	-	-	291 902	43 785	335 687	737 383	760 976		
Roads 20 ton Excavator	CRR	2 367 693	355 154	2 722 847	-	-	-	2 367 693	355 154	2 722 847	-	-	-	2 367 693	355 154	2 722 847	-	-		
Roads 4 Ton Truck	CRR	2 403 939	360 591	2 764 530	-	-	-	2 403 939	360 591	2 764 530	-	-	-	2 403 939	360 591	2 764 530	-	-		
Roads Motor Grader 6x4	CRR	5 153 307	772 996	5 926 303	-	-	-	5 153 307	772 996	5 926 303	-	-	-	5 153 307	772 996	5 926 303	-	-		
WIP Construction of Non-Motorised Transport	CRR	4 420 174	663 026	5 083 200	-	-	-	4 420 174	663 026	5 083 200	-	-	-	4 420 174	663 026	5 083 200	582 967	884 878		
Refurbishment of Damaged Road signage in the City	CRR	301 279	45 192	346 471	-	-	-	301 279	45 192	346 471	-	-	-	301 279	45 192	346 471	368 692	395 707		
CRR Paving of internal street from Solomonale to D3997 (ward 32)	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
WIP Upgrading of road from Rakema primary school via Krukutje	IUDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	-	-	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	-	-	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	6 986 521	4 696 652		
WIP Construction of Storm Water in Ga Semenyaa3230	IUDG	2 937 618	440 643	3 378 261	-	-	-	2 937 618	440 643	3 378 261	-	-	-	2 937 618	440 643	3 378 261	4 000 000	-		
Tanning of Road from Tsebebe to Moshate	IUDG	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	-	-	-	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	-	-	-	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	3 478 261	6 000 000		
WIP Upgrading of Storm water Channel at Thutu Street at Seshigo zone	IUDG	756 143	113 421	869 564	-	-	-	756 143	113 421	869 564	-	-	-	756 143	113 421	869 564	3 130 436	3 400 000		
Rehabilitation of Crescent and Orient drive in Nirvana	IUDG	1 814 745	272 212	2 086 957	-	-	-	1 814 745	272 212	2 086 957	-	-	-	1 814 745	272 212	2 086 957	3 130 436	3 400 000		
WIP Upgrading of Storm Water in Slemar	IUDG	2 268 431	340 265	2 608 696	-	-	-	2 268 431	340 265	2 608 696	-	-	-	2 268 431	340 265	2 608 696	3 130 436	3 400 000		
Paving of internal streets in Mountain view	IUDG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	-	-	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	3 130 436	3 400 000		
Paving of internal ring roads to University road in Toronto	IUDG	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	-	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	3 130 436	3 400 000		
Paving of internal street from Solomonale to D3997 (ward 32)	IUDG	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	-	-	-	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	-	-	-	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	4 095 653	5 400 000		
Paving of AVI streets in RDP section SDA1 (Lithuli)	IUDG	2 050 662	307 599	2 358 261	-	-	-	2 050 662	307 599	2 358 261	-	-	-	2 050 662	307 599	2 358 261	3 478 261	6 000 000		
Paving of 54th and 58th avenue in Seshigo Zone 2	IUDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	-	-	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	-	-	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	4 719 285	5 000 000		
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Seshigo Zone 1	IUDG	4 626 888	694 033	5 320 921	-	-	-	4 626 888	694 033	5 320 921	-	-	-	4 626 888	694 033	5 320 921	5 895 921	5 000 000		
Paving of internal streets at Mantlale	IUDG	5 283 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	-	-	5 283 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	-	-	5 283 006	793 951	6 086 957	3 478 261	4 696 652		
Paving of internal street connecting 137th and Helen Joseph roads in	IUDG	6 049 149	907 372	6 956 521	-	-	-	6 049 149	907 372	6 956 521	-	-	-	6 049 149	907 372	6 956 521	3 478 261	4 000 000		
Paving of 57th street in Seshigo Zone 4	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	-	-	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	-	-	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	3 478 261	5 000 000		

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24				TRANSFER OF FUNDS (FROM ORIGINAL)		ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)				ADJUSTMENTS				ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024				Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	ORIGINAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE				
Paving of 67th Zone 6	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	2 559 106	2 559 106	3 143 985	410 085	3 478 261	3 478 261	5 000 000							
Paving of internal streets in Sesthego Zone 6	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	1 265 363	1 265 363	4 631 789	604 146	3 478 261	3 478 261	5 000 000							
Planning for Paving of internal streets in Sesthego Zone 5	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	942 607	942 607	6 235 613	935 342	3 478 261	3 478 261	5 000 000							
Paving of Cabio and Lemur streets in Westernburg RDP Section Phase 2	IUDG	6 049 149	907 372	6 956 521	-	6 049 149	907 372	6 956 521	-	5 281 178	5 281 178	5 000 000	5 092 329	5 866 178	5 866 178	4 695 652							
WIP Upgrading of arterial road from Ditsheuneng to Maja Moshate	IUDG	2 823 063	423 480	3 246 543	-	2 823 063	423 480	3 246 543	-	1 326 379	1 326 379	1 498 684	724 503	3 150 180	3 150 180	5 547 898							
Paving of internal street in Gadigale (Moshate)	IUDG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	1	1	500 000	500 001	75 000	3 000 000								
WIP Upgrading of stormwater in Pobkwane ext 76	IUDG	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	-	1 512 287	226 843	1 739 130	-	950 648	950 648	2 000 000	2 561 639	384 246	2 945 885	3 000 000	3 000 000						
Paving of internal street in Molejje Ge-Makhabalo to Hlehlaling road(ward 38)	IUDG	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	-	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	-	1 644 415	1 644 415	1 891 077	2 466 682	3 000 000	2 608 686	4 695 652							
Upgrading of streets in Nirvana extension	IUDG	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	2 478 261	2 478 261	1 500 000	150 000	1 500 000	1 500 000								
Paving of streets in Sebaying (Dikgale Cluster (Ward 29) Pa	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	800 000	800 000	5 147 826	772 174	5 920 000	5 920 000								
Paving of internal streets in Sesthego Cluster (Ward 14)	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	800 000	800 000	5 147 826	772 174	5 920 000	5 920 000								
Paving of streets in Aganang Cluster (Ward 45) Paving of in	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	1 800 000	1 800 000	2 547 826	382 174	2 930 000	2 930 000								
Paving of streets in Mankweng Cluster (Ward 7 and 27) Paving	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	1 800 000	1 800 000	2 547 826	382 174	2 930 000	2 930 000								
Paving of streets in Molejje Cluster (ward 35) (Paving of	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	887 714	887 714	5 335 540	800 331	6 135 871	6 135 871								
Paving of streets in SDA1 (Paving of Dwaars Street connectin	IUDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	3 913 043	3 913 043	586 956	4 499 999	800 331	6 135 871								
3240 LIVING OF EARTH CHANNEL BIJTE CLINIC	MDRG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 634 783	7 634 783	1 145 217	8 780 000	8 780 000									
WIP Blaauwberg street between Fluerspaar and Bolkwano	MDRG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 782 609	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	5 500 000									
WIP Dokalet street between Blaauwberg and Dokalet Street	MDRG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	869 565	869 565	-	-	-									
Construction of Safe Hub	NDPG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	869 565	-	-	-									
Construction of Access Roads	NDPG	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	869 565	-	-	-									
WIP Hospital view additional roads	NDPG	4 559 409	683 911	5 243 320	-	4 559 409	683 911	5 243 320	-	4 972 199	4 972 199	745 830	5 718 029	4 652 174	4 000 000								
WIP Nelson Mandela Borekale Crossing	NDPG	10 592 187	1 588 828	12 181 015	-	10 592 187	1 588 828	12 181 015	-	11 081 447	11 081 447	1 662 217	12 743 664	7 006 306	6 999 999								
WIP Stormwater Canal	NDPG	11 081 447	1 662 217	12 743 664	-	11 081 447	1 662 217	12 743 664	-	3 478 261	3 478 261	7 603 186	1 140 478	8 743 664	9 000 000								
<b>Total Roads &amp; Stormwater -Transport Services</b>		<b>152 902 534</b>	<b>22 932 380</b>	<b>175 837 914</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>152 902 534</b>	<b>22 932 380</b>	<b>175 837 914</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>15 159 383</b>	<b>15 159 383</b>	<b>158 404 624</b>	<b>20 661 473</b>	<b>185 029 071</b>	<b>185 029 071</b>								
<b>Water Supply and reticulation - Water and Sanitation Services</b>																							
Water 1 X TLB Bobcat	CRR	650 000	97 500	747 500	-	650 000	97 500	747 500	-	550 000	550 000	632 500	82 500	632 500	632 500								
Water 2X Double Cab 4x4 Diesel LDV 2.2L or 110kw Upwards	CRR	2 400 000	360 000	2 760 000	-	2 400 000	360 000	2 760 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Water 15X Double Cab 4x2 Diesel LDV 2.2L or 110kw Upwards (with	CRR	7 500 000	1 125 000	8 625 000	-	7 500 000	1 125 000	8 625 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Installation of Prepaid Water Meters at Mankweng ward 25 and 26	CRR	1 295 399	194 310	1 489 709	-	1 295 399	194 310	1 489 709	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Water Tractor 4 x 4 with grass slasher	CRR	1 500 000	225 000	1 725 000	-	1 500 000	225 000	1 725 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Acquisition of Water Tankers	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 795 399	17 795 399	2 669 310	20 464 709	-	-								
CRR Pobkwane Bulk Water Supply	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
CRR WIP Molejje RWS Molejje	CRR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-								
Drilling of Boreholes at (Ditsheuneng)	IUDG	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	2 173 913	326 087	2 500 000	-	2 538 913	2 538 913	380 837	2 919 750	6 725 297	-								
WIP Aganang RWS (2) (Maboi and Rammebana ceres and Sechaba	IUDG	11 860 670	1 779 101	13 639 771	-	12 328 460	24 189 130	3 628 370	27 817 500	4 256 692	28 445 022	4 266 753	32 711 775	19 164 043	10 000 000								
WIP Meshahane Water Works 33600	IUDG	9 510 397	1 426 580	10 936 977	-	9 510 397	1 426 580	10 936 977	-	1 184 222	1 184 222	13 815 300	2 072 295	15 887 595	10 347 827	11 756 238							
WIP Mankweng RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	2 620 160	1 160 558	1 740 884	1 334 642	-	-	1 160 558	1 740 884	9 347 826	8 873 495								
WIP Boyne RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	8 998 110	1 349 717	10 347 827	-	518 660	8 479 450	1 271 918	9 751 368	2 437 649	10 917 059	1 637 565	12 554 664	11 000 000									
WIP Laatehoop RWS phase 1033600	IUDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	2 356 631	1 424 087	2 136 113	1 637 700	862 714	8 154 416	1 223 162	9 377 578	8 217 391	9 786 693								
Houtwer RWS	IUDG	7 901 702	1 185 255	9 086 957	-	610 000	7 291 702	1 095 755	8 386 457	1 857 369	11 073 309	1 680 996	12 734 305	6 000 000									
WIP Chuene Maja RWS phase 933600	IUDG	8 998 110	1 349 717	10 347 827	-	217 830	9 215 940	1 382 391	10 598 331	1 857 369	11 073 309	1 680 996	12 734 305	5 000 000									
WIP Sebaying/Dikgale RWS 233600	IUDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	3 326 000	2 967 006	2 967 006	2 262 057	3 111 376	5 084 382	782 657	5 847 039	8 217 391	9 544 605								









MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24				ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS (FROM ORIGINAL				ADJUSTMENTS				ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024				Budget Year+1 2024/25		Budget Year+2 2025/26	
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	OF FUNDS (FROM ORIGINAL	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	ADJUSTMENTS	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE	TOTAL	VAT	TOTAL	VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE		
WIP Establishment of Arts and Cultural HUB at Bakoni Malapa	CRR	86 957	13 043	100 000	-	86 957	13 043	100 000	-	86 957	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
WIP Implementation of the ICM program (IUDF)	CRR	130 435	19 565	150 000	-	130 435	19 565	150 000	-	70 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
WIP Township establishment at portion 151-160 of the Farm Sterkboop 688 LS	CRR	576 252	86 438	662 690	-	576 252	86 438	662 690	-	200 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
WIP Township Establishment for the Eco-estate at Game Reserve	CRR	2 150 076	322 511	2 472 587	-	2 150 076	322 511	2 472 587	-	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	CRR	7 561 437	1 134 216	8 695 653	-	7 561 437	1 134 216	8 695 653	-	8 000 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
WIP Provision of short term engineering services for Bakone Malapa	IUDG	7 561 437	1 134 216	8 695 653	-	7 561 437	1 134 216	8 695 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total City Planning - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>10 505 156</b>	<b>1 575 773</b>	<b>12 080 930</b>		<b>10 505 156</b>	<b>1 575 773</b>	<b>12 080 930</b>		<b>7 543 043</b>				<b>18 048 200</b>	<b>2 707 230</b>	<b>20 755 430</b>	<b>13 087 882</b>	<b>11 246 978</b>			
<b>Councillors</b>																					
Purchase of Vehicles for Office Bearers (Mayor and Speaker)	CRR	3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	-	3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	-	2 197 000	-	-	-	1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	-	-		
<b>Total Councillors</b>		<b>3 400 000</b>	<b>510 000</b>	<b>3 910 000</b>		<b>3 400 000</b>	<b>510 000</b>	<b>3 910 000</b>		<b>2 197 000</b>				<b>1 203 000</b>	<b>180 450</b>	<b>1 383 450</b>					
<b>GIS - Planning and Economic Development</b>																					
WIP Post Incubation Hub-Installation of services at the Township	CRR	1 108 401	166 260	1 274 661	-	1 108 401	166 260	1 274 661	-	-	-	-	-	1 108 401	166 260	1 274 661	1 255 180	-	-		
<b>Total GIS - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>1 108 401</b>	<b>166 260</b>	<b>1 274 661</b>		<b>1 108 401</b>	<b>166 260</b>	<b>1 274 661</b>		<b>-</b>				<b>1 108 401</b>	<b>166 260</b>	<b>1 274 661</b>	<b>1 255 180</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>Budget and Treasury Office</b>																					
SCM Forklift	CRR	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-		
<b>Total Budget and Treasury Office</b>		<b>580 000</b>	<b>87 000</b>	<b>667 000</b>		<b>580 000</b>	<b>87 000</b>	<b>667 000</b>		<b>-</b>				<b>580 000</b>	<b>87 000</b>	<b>667 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>																					
2X security Panel van	CRR	1 260 000	189 000	1 449 000	-	1 260 000	189 000	1 449 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 260 000	189 000	1 449 000	-	-	-		
Acquisition of fleet	CRR	17 787 277	2 868 092	20 455 369	-	17 787 277	2 868 092	20 455 369	-	12 010 368	-	-	-	5 776 909	866 536	6 643 445	370 368	-	-		
<b>Total Fleet Management - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		<b>19 047 277</b>	<b>2 857 092</b>	<b>21 904 369</b>		<b>19 047 277</b>	<b>2 857 092</b>	<b>21 904 369</b>		<b>12 010 368</b>				<b>7 036 909</b>	<b>1 055 536</b>	<b>8 092 445</b>	<b>2 965 568</b>	<b>1 191 513</b>	<b>2 454 733</b>		
<b>Total - Transport Services</b>																					
WIP Environmental Management in Polokwane City6100	PTING	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 004 348	-	-	-	300 000	45 000	345 000	1 411 921	-	-		
WIP Dikou intersection	PTING	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	-	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	-	-	-	-	-	3 043 478	456 522	3 500 000	1 000 000	-	-		
WIP Environmental Management Seshego & SDA16100	PTING	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 086 957	-	-	-	217 391	32 609	250 000	1 500 000	-	-		
WIP Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Management	PTING	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	-	1 000 000	-	-	-	304 348	45 652	350 000	1 882 562	-	-		
Control Centre	PTING	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	-	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 782 609	417 391	3 200 000	2 500 000	-	-		
WIP Refurbishment of Daytime Layover Buildings	PTING	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	3 043 478	-	-	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	1 882 562	-	-		
Walk-in centre (refurbishment)	PTING	5 739 130	860 870	6 600 000	-	5 739 130	860 870	6 600 000	-	5 739 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 734 464	-	-		
WIP widening of sandvlei bridge(trunk)	PTING	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	6 521 739	978 261	7 500 000	-	1 608 696	-	-	-	8 130 435	1 219 565	9 350 000	5 500 000	-	-		
WIP Construction of bus depot Civil works 108/2017 WP3	PTING	13 913 043	2 086 956	15 999 999	-	13 913 043	2 086 956	15 999 999	-	869 565	-	-	-	13 043 478	1 956 522	15 000 000	-	-	-		
WIP Upgrading of Transit Itfall	PTING	5 913 043	886 956	6 799 999	-	5 913 043	886 956	6 799 999	-	4 608 695	-	-	-	1 304 348	195 652	1 500 000	3 012 098	-	-		
WIP Construction of Bus station upper structure(general)oubert str	PTING	12 608 696	1 891 304	14 500 000	-	12 608 696	1 891 304	14 500 000	-	7 086 086	-	-	-	19 694 782	2 954 217	22 648 999	2 500 000	-	-		
Construction of bus station in Seshego	PTING	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	-	4 782 609	717 391	5 500 000	-	4 782 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 500 000	-	-		
PT facility upgrade6100	PTING	8 155 773	1 223 366	9 379 139	-	8 155 773	1 223 366	9 379 139	-	3 478 261	-	-	-	4 677 512	701 627	5 379 139	15 500 000	-	-		
WIP Construction & provision of Bus Depot Upper structure in Seshego	PTING	17 391 304	2 609 696	20 000 000	-	17 391 304	2 609 696	20 000 000	-	16 086 957	-	-	-	1 304 347	195 652	1 499 999	24 907 597	-	-		
WIP Upgrad & constir of Trunk route 108/2017 WP1	PTING	23 043 478	3 456 522	26 500 000	-	23 043 478	3 456 522	26 500 000	-	15 984 877	-	-	-	6 568 601	1 058 790	8 117 391	47 500 000	-	-		
<b>Total Transport - Transport Services</b>		<b>114 329 685</b>	<b>17 149 453</b>	<b>131 479 138</b>		<b>114 329 685</b>	<b>17 149 453</b>	<b>131 479 138</b>		<b>48 990 095</b>				<b>65 339 590</b>	<b>9 800 939</b>	<b>75 140 529</b>	<b>133 331 204</b>	<b>127 406 827</b>	<b>-</b>		
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>		<b>69 095 857</b>				<b>866 334 700</b>	<b>129 950 205</b>	<b>996 284 904</b>	<b>820 022 025</b>	<b>877 507 505</b>	<b>-</b>		

MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET SEGMENT DESCRIPTIONS	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24				TRANSFER OF FUNDS (FROM ORIGINAL)				ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (with TRANSFER OF FUNDS)				ADJUSTMENTS				ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024				Budget Year+1 2024/25		Budget Year+2 2025/26	
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT		TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT		TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT		TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT		TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT		TOTAL		VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE		
		VAT		VAT		VAT		VAT		VAT		VAT		VAT		VAT		VAT		VAT					
Integrated Urban Development Grant	BUDG	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	-	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	-	248 745 546	37 311 832	286 057 378	-	30 171 307	278 916 853	41 837 528	320 754 381	-	258 688 439	287 487 657	258 688 439	287 487 657			
Public Transport Network Grant	PTNG	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	-	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	-	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	-	48 990 095	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	-	133 331 204	127 406 827	133 331 204	127 406 827			
Neighbourhood Development Grant	NDPG	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	-	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	-	27 972 173	4 195 826	32 167 999	-	8 695 652	19 276 521	2 891 478	22 167 999	-	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000	20 000 000			
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	WSIG	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	-	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	-	63 217 391	9 482 609	72 700 000	-	4 347 825	58 669 566	8 830 435	67 500 001	-	76 871 000	80 315 000	76 871 000	80 315 000			
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	RBIG	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	-	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	-	140 468 695	21 070 304	161 538 999	-	7 826 087	132 642 608	19 896 391	152 538 999	-	126 013 000	155 509 001	126 013 000	155 509 001			
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	INEP	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	-	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	-	14 922 609	2 238 391	17 161 000	-	467 687	15 390 296	2 308 544	17 698 840	-	18 000 000	9 806 001	18 000 000	9 806 001			
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	EEDSM	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	3 478 261	521 739	4 000 000	-	-	3 478 261	-	4 000 000	-	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000	5 000 000			
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	MDRG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 330 435	2 449 565	17 780 000	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Financial Management Grant	FMG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326 900	326 900	49 035	375 935	-	-	-	-	-			
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	ISDG	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	514 720	514 720	77 208	591 928	-	-	-	-	-			
<b>Total DORA Allocations</b>		<b>613 134 360</b>	<b>91 970 154</b>	<b>705 104 514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>613 134 360</b>	<b>91 970 154</b>	<b>705 104 514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>613 134 360</b>	<b>91 970 154</b>	<b>705 104 514</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22 048 610</b>	<b>591 085 751</b>	<b>88 662 863</b>	<b>679 748 613</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>637 903 643</b>	<b>685 524 484</b>	<b>637 903 643</b>	<b>685 524 484</b>			
Capital Replacement Reserve	CRR	184 104 482	27 615 672	211 720 155	-	184 104 482	27 615 672	211 720 155	-	184 104 482	27 615 672	211 720 155	-	91 144 466	275 248 949	41 287 342	316 536 291	-	182 118 382	191 983 021	182 118 382	191 983 021			
<b>TOTAL FUNDING</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>69 095 857</b>	<b>866 334 700</b>	<b>129 950 205</b>	<b>996 284 904</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>820 022 025</b>	<b>877 507 505</b>	<b>820 022 025</b>	<b>877 507 505</b>			
<b>MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET</b>																									
MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET	Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24				TRANSFER OF FUNDS				ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24 (INCL. TRANSFER OF FUNDS)				ADJUSTMENTS				ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET				Budget Year+1 2024/25		Budget Year+2 2025/26	
		TOTAL EXCL. VAT		TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT		TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT		TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT		TOTAL		TOTAL EXCL. VAT		TOTAL		VAT INCLUSIVE	VAT INCLUSIVE		
		VAT		VAT		VAT		VAT		VAT		VAT		VAT		VAT		VAT		VAT					
Vote 1 - CHIEF OPERATIONS OFFICE		869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	-	869 565	130 435	1 000 000	-	7 546 575	11 765 392	7 546 575	11 765 392			
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS OFFICE		3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	-	3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	-	3 400 000	510 000	3 910 000	-	2 197 000	1 203 000	180 450	1 383 450	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 3 - WATER AND SANITATION		319 008 225	47 851 234	366 859 459	24 594 166	343 602 391	51 540 359	395 142 750	-	89 189 334	432 791 725	64 918 759	487 710 484	-	89 189 334	432 791 725	64 918 759	487 710 484	-	327 774 344	351 612 391				
Vote 4 - ENERGY SERVICES		90 920 929	13 638 139	104 559 068	-	9 434 783	81 486 146	12 222 922	93 709 068	-	7 996 713	73 489 433	11 023 415	84 512 848	-	20 700 000	86 040 501	12 906 075	98 946 577	-	128 032 291	119 243 877			
Vote 5 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		61 340 501	9 201 075	70 541 577	4 000 000	65 340 501	9 801 075	75 141 577	-	20 700 000	86 040 501	12 906 075	98 946 577	-	5 282 000	16 224 686	2 433 703	18 658 389	-	45 040 269	46 994 092				
Vote 6 - PUBLIC SAFETY		10 942 686	1 641 403	12 584 089	-	10 942 686	1 641 403	12 584 089	-	5 282 000	16 224 686	2 433 703	18 658 389	-	8 877 557	20 453 603	3 068 040	23 521 643	-	16 721 764	12 657 809				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE AND SHARED SERVICES		31 331 160	4 699 674	36 030 834	4 000 000	27 331 160	4 099 674	31 430 834	-	11 613 557	1 742 034	13 355 591	-	7 543 043	19 156 601	2 873 490	22 030 091	-	14 343 062	11 246 978					
Vote 8 - PLANNING AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		11 613 557	1 742 034	13 355 591	-	11 613 557	1 742 034	13 355 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 9 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		580 000	87 000	667 000	-	580 000	87 000	667 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 10 - TRANSPORT SERVICES		114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	-	114 329 685	17 149 453	131 479 138	-	48 990 095	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	-	48 990 095	65 339 590	9 800 939	75 140 529	-	133 331 204	127 406 827				
Vote 11 - HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
Vote 12 - ROADS AND STORM WATER		152 902 534	22 935 380	175 837 914	15 159 383	137 743 151	20 661 473	158 404 624	-	12 442 844	150 185 995	22 527 899	172 713 895	-	12 442 844	150 185 995	22 527 899	172 713 895	-	130 037 793	185 029 071				
<b>Total expenditure</b>		<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>797 238 843</b>	<b>119 585 826</b>	<b>916 824 669</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>69 095 857</b>	<b>866 334 700</b>	<b>129 950 205</b>	<b>996 284 904</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>69 095 857</b>	<b>866 334 700</b>	<b>129 950 205</b>	<b>996 284 904</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>820 022 025</b>	<b>877 507 505</b>	<b>820 022 025</b>	<b>877 507 505</b>		

Funding Source	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2023/24				ADJUSTMENTS			ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET			Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
	TOTAL EXCL. VAT		TOTAL		ADJUSTMENTS	TOTAL EXCL. VAT	VAT	TOTAL	VAT INCLUSIVE	TOTAL	VAT INCLUSIVE	TOTAL
	VAT	TOTAL	VAT	TOTAL								
<b>Roads &amp; Stormwater - Transport Services</b>												
IJDG	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	-	2 024 575	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 150 000	6 895 652	4 695 652
RAL Completion of road from Phomobong to Makgwane	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	800 000	3 547 826	532 174	4 080 000	-	4 080 000	-	-
IJDG	4 347 826	652 174	5 000 000	-	800 000	3 547 826	532 174	4 080 000	-	4 080 000	-	-
RAL Paving of streets in Molepo Maja Chiene Cluster(ward 2)	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	-	-	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	-	5 217 391	8 695 652	4 695 652
IJDG	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	-	-	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	-	5 217 391	8 695 652	4 695 652
RAL Upgrading of access road in Ga Makgoba	5 179 584	776 938	5 956 522	-	4 179 584	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 150 000	3 478 261	2 621 736
IJDG	5 179 584	776 938	5 956 522	-	4 179 584	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 150 000	3 478 261	2 621 736
RAL Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chiuen	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	4 293 006	1 000 000	225 000	1 225 000	-	1 225 000	6 086 957	4 695 652
IJDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	4 293 006	1 000 000	225 000	1 225 000	-	1 225 000	6 086 957	4 695 652
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3383 in Setumong via Mahoal	4 914 934	737 240	5 652 174	-	1 000 000	5 914 934	887 240	6 802 174	-	6 802 174	6 086 957	4 695 652
IJDG	4 914 934	737 240	5 652 174	-	1 000 000	5 914 934	887 240	6 802 174	-	6 802 174	6 086 957	4 695 652
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3355 from Monothwane to Mafela	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IJDG	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	500 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RAL Upgrading of arterial road D3377 from Setumong to Dibeng via GaSebb	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	500 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 150 000	-	-
IJDG	500 000	75 000	575 000	-	500 000	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 150 000	-	-
RAL Upgrading of arterial road from Meetagare in to Setumong D3382	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	-	2 024 575	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 150 000	3 478 261	4 695 652
IJDG	3 024 575	453 686	3 478 261	-	2 024 575	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 150 000	3 478 261	4 695 652
RAL Upgrading of arterial road in Mgongwava village from road	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	2 793 006	2 500 000	375 000	2 875 000	-	2 875 000	6 086 957	4 695 652
IJDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	2 793 006	2 500 000	375 000	2 875 000	-	2 875 000	6 086 957	4 695 652
RAL Upgrading of Boshoga to Tshabela to Boyne Road	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	4 536 862	4 536 862	-	-	-	-	6 086 957	4 695 652
IJDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	4 536 862	4 536 862	-	-	-	-	6 086 957	4 695 652
RAL Upgrading of Internal Street in Ga Ujane to D3383 (ward	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	-	1 000 000	4 560 718	687 108	5 247 826	-	5 247 826	4 152 174	3 195 652
IJDG	2 260 869	339 130	2 599 999	-	1 000 000	4 560 718	687 108	5 247 826	-	5 247 826	4 152 174	3 195 652
RAL Upgrading of road D3432 from Ga-Mosi(Gilead road) via Sengatane to Chebeng(ward	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	-	3 536 862	3 260 869	489 130	3 749 999	-	3 749 999	3 478 261	4 695 652
IJDG	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	-	3 536 862	3 260 869	489 130	3 749 999	-	3 749 999	3 478 261	4 695 652
RAL Upgrading of road from Ga Mampahaka to Spitzkop (ward 34)	1 130 435	169 565	1 300 000	-	296 774	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 150 000	3 478 261	4 695 652
IJDG	1 130 435	169 565	1 300 000	-	296 774	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 150 000	3 478 261	4 695 652
RAL Upgrading of road from Maja Moshate to Fekle	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	-	3 155 836	1 427 209	214 061	1 641 270	-	1 641 270	3 500 000	4 695 652
IJDG	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	-	3 155 836	1 427 209	214 061	1 641 270	-	1 641 270	3 500 000	4 695 652
RAL Upgrading of road from Mohlbonong to Kalkspruit	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	1 000 000	4 780 718	717 108	5 497 826	-	5 497 826	3 478 261	4 000 000
IJDG	3 780 718	567 108	4 347 826	-	1 000 000	4 780 718	717 108	5 497 826	-	5 497 826	3 478 261	4 000 000
RAL Upgrading of road from Noboyi Traffic circle to Moshate	4 243 441	663 516	4 906 957	-	2 780 718	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 150 000	3 478 261	4 695 652
IJDG	4 243 441	663 516	4 906 957	-	2 780 718	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 150 000	3 478 261	4 695 652
RAL Upgrading of road from Sitcon to Matobole	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	5 293 006	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	6 086 957	10 434 783	4 695 652
IJDG	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	5 293 006	5 293 006	793 951	6 086 957	-	6 086 957	10 434 783	4 695 652
RAL Upgrading of road from Tibbe to Marobala and Makgoba	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	-	3 536 862	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 150 000	5 652 174	4 695 652
IJDG	4 536 862	680 529	5 217 391	-	3 536 862	1 000 000	150 000	1 150 000	-	1 150 000	5 652 174	4 695 652
PTNG	6170 Roads Infrastructure maintenance				2 616 086	2 616 086	392 413	3 008 498		3 008 498		
IJDG	1 739 130	260 870	2 000 000	-	500 000	2 239 130	335 870	2 575 000	-	2 575 000	4 956 522	2 695 653
RAL Upgrading of road in ga Thoka from reservoir to Makanye	80 950 851	12 142 628	93 093 479	-	23 448 026	57 501 825	8 625 274	66 127 098	-	66 127 098	107 826 092	72 770 612
<b>Total Roads &amp; Stormwater -Transport Services</b>	<b>80 950 851</b>	<b>12 142 628</b>	<b>93 093 479</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 448 026</b>	<b>57 501 825</b>	<b>8 625 274</b>	<b>66 127 098</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>66 127 098</b>	<b>107 826 092</b>	<b>72 770 612</b>

# **Annexure B: B SCHEDULE**

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &  
service delivery](#)



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Mr Thabo Nonyane( Acting CFO)

Tel: 152902049 Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget: 20240223

MTREF: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

### Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)



Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	<b>Vote 1 Chief operations office</b>	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1 Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2 Legislative support	1.2 - Legislative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3 Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4 Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6 Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7 Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8 Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9 Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10 -	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	<b>Vote 2 Municipal managers office</b>	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2 Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3 Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4 Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5 -	2.5 -
	2.6 -	2.6 -
	2.7 -	2.7 -
	2.8 -	2.8 -
	2.9 -	2.9 -
	2.10 -	2.10 -
	<b>Vote 3 Water and sanitation</b>	
	3.1 Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2 Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
	3.3 Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4 Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.6 Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.7 Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8 -	3.8 -
	3.9 -	3.9 -
	3.10 -	3.10 -
	<b>Vote 4 Energy services</b>	
	4.1 Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2 Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3 Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4 Energy services 11KV	4.4 - Energy services 11KV
	4.5 Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6 -	4.6 -
	4.7 -	4.7 -
	4.8 -	4.8 -
	4.9 -	4.9 -
	4.10 -	4.10 -
	<b>Vote 5 Community Services</b>	
	5.1 Directorate community services	5.1 - Directorate community services
	5.2 Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3 Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4 Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5 Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6 Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7 Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8 Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9 Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10 Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	<b>Vote 6 Public safety</b>	
	6.1 Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2 Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3 Traffic and licences (licencing)	6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)
	6.4 Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5 Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6 Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7 Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8 By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9 Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10 Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	<b>Vote 7 Corporate and Shared Services</b>	
	7.1 Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2 Corporate service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3 Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4 Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5 Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6 Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7 Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8 Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9 Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10 Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	<b>Vote 8 Planning and Economic Development</b>	
	8.1 Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2 Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3 City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4 Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5 Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6 Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7 Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8 Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9 LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10 Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development

<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>Budget and Treasury office</b>	
9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
9.8		9.8 -
9.9		9.9 -
9.10		9.10 -
<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>Transport Operations</b>	
10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
10.5	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
10.6	Storm water management and traffic engineering	10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
10.7	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
10.8	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>Human Settlement</b>	
11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implement
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
<b>Vote 12</b>		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
<b>Vote 13</b>		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
<b>Vote 14</b>		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
<b>Vote 15</b>		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

**Choose name from list - Contact Information**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

<sup>1</sup> [Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902054	Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	723675316	Cell number	815291238
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	wilheminap@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za

**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453
Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	784296772
Fax number	
E-mail address	bilyp@polokwane.gov.za

**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116
Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za

**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number	
Title	Ms
Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	782359199
Fax number	
E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za

**Chief Financial Officer**

**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**

ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane( Acting CFO)	Name	Helen Netshikvhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 20240223

Description	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	622 442	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	622 442	653 565	692 778
Service charges	2 460 396	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 460 396	2 438 979	2 585 317
Investment revenue	20 940	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	40 940	21 987	23 306
Transfers recognised - operational	1 575 705	-	-	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	1 546 089	1 705 009	1 808 806
Other own revenue	265 819	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	265 825	295 843	313 594
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>4 945 302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 610)</b>	<b>(9 610)</b>	<b>4 935 692</b>	<b>5 115 383</b>	<b>5 423 801</b>
Employee costs	1 258 954	-	-	-	-	-	(105 560)	(105 560)	1 153 395	1 417 184	1 497 774
Remuneration of councillors	43 514	-	-	-	-	-	1 382	1 382	44 896	45 994	48 615
Depreciation & asset impairment	544 440	-	-	-	-	-	(118 096)	(118 096)	426 344	570 029	596 820
Finance charges	44 535	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	40 535	46 629	48 820
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 498 613	-	-	-	-	-	(30 385)	(30 385)	1 468 228	1 569 042	1 642 781
Transfers and subsidies	11 622	-	-	-	-	-	4 400	4 400	16 022	12 168	12 740
Other expenditure	1 148 355	-	-	-	-	-	285 572	285 572	1 433 928	1 209 164	1 266 411
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 314</b>	<b>33 314</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>4 870 209</b>	<b>5 113 961</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>395 269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 925)</b>	<b>(42 925)</b>	<b>352 344</b>	<b>245 174</b>	<b>309 840</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	705 105	-	-	-	-	-	(25 426)	(25 426)	679 678	637 904	685 524
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(68 351)</b>	<b>(68 351)</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>883 078</b>	<b>995 364</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(68 351)</b>	<b>(68 351)</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>883 078</b>	<b>995 364</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>69 096</b>	<b>69 096</b>	<b>866 335</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	613 134	-	-	-	-	-	(22 049)	(22 049)	591 086	554 699	596 108
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	184 104	-	-	-	-	-	91 144	91 144	275 249	153 796	164 163
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>69 096</b>	<b>69 096</b>	<b>866 335</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	1 852 689	-	-	-	-	-	399 212	399 212	2 251 901	2 293 668	2 781 941
Total non current assets	14 532 390	-	-	-	-	-	1 816 472	1 816 472	16 348 862	14 955 870	15 417 731
Total current liabilities	1 660 458	-	-	-	-	-	(361 100)	(361 100)	1 299 358	1 937 393	2 311 704
Total non current liabilities	569 139	-	-	-	-	-	(25 323)	(25 323)	543 817	569 139	569 139
Community wealth/Equity	<b>13 967 388</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 575 353</b>	<b>2 575 353</b>	<b>16 542 741</b>	<b>14 410 476</b>	<b>14 977 632</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 065 957	-	-	-	-	-	50 466	50 466	1 116 423	896 391	981 933
Net cash from (used) investing	(870 983)	-	-	-	-	-	(75 477)	(75 477)	(946 460)	(774 031)	(830 596)
Net cash from (used) financing	25 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 088	27 778	31 078
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>452 732</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(73 310)</b>	<b>(73 310)</b>	<b>379 422</b>	<b>445 996</b>	<b>468 575</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	295 857	-	-	-	-	-	(42 905)	(42 905)	252 951	286 160	297 240
Application of cash and investments	(99 218)	-	-	-	-	-	(676 168)	(676 168)	(775 386)	(319 567)	(380 860)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>395 075</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>633 262</b>	<b>633 262</b>	<b>1 028 337</b>	<b>605 727</b>	<b>678 100</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	11 699 402	-	-	-	-	-	1 546 720	1 546 720	13 246 122	11 525 734	11 344 412
Depreciation	272 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 220	285 014	298 410
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	129 236	-	-	-	-	-	15 893	15 893	145 129	140 909	161 307
Repairs and Maintenance	692 066	-	-	-	-	-	50 380	50 380	742 446	762 156	804 691
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	192 074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	192 074	201 678	213 778
Revenue cost of free services provided	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	134	140	149
Sanitation/sewerage:	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	11
Energy:	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	8
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 20240223

Standard Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		2 976 908	-	-	-	-	-	(31 969)	(31 969)	2 944 939	3 073 816	3 269 087
Executive and council		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Finance and administration		2 976 906	-	-	-	-	-	(31 969)	(31 969)	2 944 937	3 073 813	3 269 084
Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
<b>Community and public safety</b>		6 434	-	-	-	-	-	(3 198)	(3 198)	3 235	6 756	7 161
Community and social services		2 274	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	(17)	2 257	2 388	2 531
Sport and recreation		3 633	-	-	-	-	-	(632)	(632)	3 001	3 814	4 043
Public safety		259	-	-	-	-	-	(129)	(129)	131	272	289
Housing		266	-	-	-	-	-	(2 421)	(2 421)	(2 155)	279	296
Health		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		114 859	-	-	-	-	-	(690)	(690)	114 169	137 336	145 576
Planning and development		29 092	-	-	-	-	-	1 134	1 134	30 226	30 546	32 379
Road transport		84 046	-	-	-	-	-	(524)	(524)	83 522	104 982	111 281
Environmental protection		1 722	-	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	422	1 808	1 916
<b>Trading services</b>		2 552 205	-	-	-	-	-	821	821	2 553 027	2 679 816	2 840 605
Energy sources		1 871 880	-	-	-	-	-	821	821	1 872 701	1 965 474	2 083 402
Water management		373 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 505	392 180	415 711
Waste water management		156 249	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	156 249	164 061	173 905
Waste management		150 572	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	150 572	158 100	167 586
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	5 650 407	-	-	-	-	-	(35 036)	(35 036)	5 615 370	5 897 723	6 262 429
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		1 123 339	-	-	-	-	-	127 995	127 995	1 251 334	1 205 886	1 268 944
Executive and council		147 320	-	-	-	-	-	110 751	110 751	258 071	155 388	163 732
Finance and administration		959 786	-	-	-	-	-	16 431	16 431	976 218	1 033 271	1 087 041
Internal audit		16 232	-	-	-	-	-	813	813	17 045	17 227	18 172
<b>Community and public safety</b>		367 274	-	-	-	-	-	20 101	20 101	387 374	397 091	418 453
Community and social services		86 966	-	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	86 809	92 167	97 251
Sport and recreation		178 202	-	-	-	-	-	16 977	16 977	195 179	193 246	203 329
Public safety		71 881	-	-	-	-	-	3 854	3 854	75 734	79 636	84 051
Housing		22 207	-	-	-	-	-	(629)	(629)	21 578	23 517	24 825
Health		8 017	-	-	-	-	-	55	55	8 073	8 525	8 998
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		682 861	-	-	-	-	-	(16 920)	(16 920)	665 941	731 595	752 921
Planning and development		117 863	-	-	-	-	-	(3 110)	(3 110)	114 753	124 242	131 010
Road transport		533 117	-	-	-	-	-	(10 640)	(10 640)	522 477	576 087	588 975
Environmental protection		31 881	-	-	-	-	-	(3 170)	(3 170)	28 711	31 266	32 936
<b>Trading services</b>		2 376 560	-	-	-	-	-	(97 861)	(97 861)	2 278 698	2 535 637	2 673 642
Energy sources		1 544 811	-	-	-	-	-	(85 028)	(85 028)	1 459 784	1 635 889	1 721 839
Water management		612 879	-	-	-	-	-	(15 904)	(15 904)	596 975	665 857	706 464
Waste water management		75 475	-	-	-	-	-	(11 355)	(11 355)	64 119	80 022	83 878
Waste management		143 395	-	-	-	-	-	14 425	14 425	157 820	153 869	161 462
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	4 550 034	-	-	-	-	-	33 314	33 314	4 583 348	4 870 209	5 113 961
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		1 100 373	-	-	-	-	-	(68 351)	(68 351)	1 032 022	1 027 515	1 148 468

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20240223

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>												
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>													
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		2 976 908	-	-	-	-	-	(31 969)	(31 969)	2 944 939	3 073 816	3 269 087	
Executive and council		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Mayor and Council		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Finance and administration		2 976 906	-	-	-	-	-	(31 969)	(31 969)	2 944 937	3 073 813	3 269 084	
Administrative and Corporate Support		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	4	
Asset Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Finance		2 969 535	-	-	-	-	-	(35 916)	(35 916)	2 933 619	3 066 074	3 260 881	
Fleet Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Human Resources		3 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 343	3 511	3 721	
Information Technology		7	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	7	7	8	
Legal Services		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Property Services		1	-	-	-	-	-	3 947	3 947	3 948	1	1	
Risk Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Security Services		392	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	392	412	437	
Supply Chain Management		3 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 620	3 801	4 029	
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Governance Function		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
<b>Community and public safety</b>		6 434	-	-	-	-	-	(3 198)	(3 198)	3 235	6 756	7 161	
Community and social services		2 274	-	-	-	-	-	(17)	(17)	2 257	2 388	2 531	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 841	-	-	-	-	-	(293)	(293)	1 548	1 933	2 049	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		1	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	301	1	1	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Disaster Management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives		318	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	293	333	353	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		113	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	114	119	126	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		3 633	-	-	-	-	-	(632)	(632)	3 001	3 814	4 043	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		412	-	-	-	-	-	1 140	1 140	1 552	433	459	
Recreational Facilities		2 878	-	-	-	-	-	(1 772)	(1 772)	1 106	3 022	3 203	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		343	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	342	360	381	
Public safety		259	-	-	-	-	-	(129)	(129)	131	272	289	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-	
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		259	-	-	-	-	-	(133)	(133)	126	272	289	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		266	-	-	-	-	-	(2 421)	(2 421)	(2 155)	279	296	
Housing		266	-	-	-	-	-	(2 421)	(2 421)	(2 155)	279	296	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		114 859	-	-	-	-	-	(690)	(690)	114 169	137 336	145 576	
Planning and development		29 092	-	-	-	-	-	1 134	1 134	30 226	30 546	32 379	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		2 087	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 087	2 192	2 323	



LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20240223

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26		
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H				
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>													
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>														
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit</i>		27 003	-	-	-	-	-	7 781 (6 647)	7 781 (6 647)	7 781 20 356	-	28 353	-	30 054
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		84 046	-	-	-	-	-	(524)	(524)	83 522	104 982	-	111 281	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		1 537	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 537	1 614	1 614	1 711	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		50 489	-	-	-	-	-	(1 111)	(1 111)	49 377	53 013	53 013	56 194	-
<i>Roads</i>		32 020	-	-	-	-	-	587	587	32 607	50 354	50 354	53 375	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		1 722	-	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	422	1 808	1 808	1 916	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		1 722	-	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	422	1 808	1 808	1 916	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		2 552 205	-	-	-	-	-	821	821	2 553 027	2 679 816	2 679 816	2 840 605	-
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 871 880	-	-	-	-	-	821	821	1 872 701	1 965 474	1 965 474	2 083 402	-
<i>Electricity</i>		1 871 880	-	-	-	-	-	821	821	1 872 701	1 965 474	1 965 474	2 083 402	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		373 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 505	392 180	392 180	415 711	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		373 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 505	392 180	392 180	415 711	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		156 249	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	156 249	164 061	164 061	173 905	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		156 249	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	156 249	164 061	164 061	173 905	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		150 572	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	150 572	158 100	158 100	167 586	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		150 572	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	150 572	158 100	158 100	167 586	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35 036)</b>	<b>(35 036)</b>	<b>5 615 370</b>	<b>5 897 723</b>	<b>5 897 723</b>	<b>6 262 429</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>														
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		1 123 339	-	-	-	-	-	127 995	127 995	1 251 334	1 205 886	1 205 886	1 268 944	-
<i>Executive and council</i>		147 320	-	-	-	-	-	110 751	110 751	258 071	155 388	155 388	163 732	-
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		127 818	-	-	-	-	-	112 316	112 316	240 134	134 823	134 823	142 044	-
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		19 502	-	-	-	-	-	(1 565)	(1 565)	17 938	20 566	20 566	21 688	-
<i>Finance and administration</i>		959 786	-	-	-	-	-	16 431	16 431	976 218	1 033 271	1 033 271	1 087 041	-
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		18 742	-	-	-	-	-	(1 681)	(1 681)	17 060	21 614	21 614	22 765	-
<i>Asset Management</i>		77 612	-	-	-	-	-	37 998	37 998	115 610	81 583	81 583	86 534	-
<i>Finance</i>		325 476	-	-	-	-	-	(28 291)	(28 291)	297 185	343 082	343 082	362 293	-
<i>Fleet Management</i>		109 863	-	-	-	-	-	3 698	3 698	113 561	130 253	130 253	136 301	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		62 909	-	-	-	-	-	2 761	2 761	65 670	67 264	67 264	70 629	-
<i>Information Technology</i>		65 306	-	-	-	-	-	(2 544)	(2 544)	62 762	68 649	68 649	72 165	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		29 757	-	-	-	-	-	5 899	5 899	35 657	31 244	31 244	32 751	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-</i>		14 684	-	-	-	-	-	182	182	14 866	15 553	15 553	16 400	-
<i>Property Services</i>		78 479	-	-	-	-	-	1 410	1 410	79 889	83 787	83 787	88 055	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		6 763	-	-	-	-	-	979	979	7 742	7 117	7 117	7 491	-
<i>Security Services</i>		142 786	-	-	-	-	-	(786)	(786)	141 999	152 865	152 865	160 700	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		27 410	-	-	-	-	-	(3 193)	(3 193)	24 217	30 258	30 258	31 959	-
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Internal audit</i>		16 232	-	-	-	-	-	813	813	17 045	17 227	17 227	18 172	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		16 232	-	-	-	-	-	813	813	17 045	17 227	17 227	18 172	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		367 274	-	-	-	-	-	20 101	20 101	387 374	397 091	397 091	418 453	-
<i>Community and social services</i>		86 966	-	-	-	-	-	(157)	(157)	86 809	92 167	92 167	97 251	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		9 485	-	-	-	-	-	2 086	2 086	11 571	10 597	10 597	11 167	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		16 064	-	-	-	-	-	4 598	4 598	20 663	17 023	17 023	17 983	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		5 244	-	-	-	-	-	(27)	(27)	5 217	5 638	5 638	5 947	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		16 415	-	-	-	-	-	(3 462)	(3 462)	12 953	17 608	17 608	18 549	-
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20240223

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H			
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>												
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		27 194	-	-	-	-	-	(3 449)	(3 449)	23 745	28 799	30 404	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		12 565	-	-	-	-	-	96	96	12 661	12 502	13 200	-
<i>Population Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and recreation</i>		178 202	-	-	-	-	-	16 977	16 977	195 179	193 246	203 329	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		48 635	-	-	-	-	-	491	491	49 127	53 339	56 279	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		129 566	-	-	-	-	-	16 486	16 486	146 052	139 907	147 050	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public safety</i>		71 881	-	-	-	-	-	3 854	3 854	75 734	79 636	84 051	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>		1 462	-	-	-	-	-	(138)	(138)	1 324	1 545	1 633	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		70 418	-	-	-	-	-	3 992	3 992	74 410	78 091	82 418	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		22 207	-	-	-	-	-	(629)	(629)	21 578	23 517	24 825	-
<i>Housing</i>		22 207	-	-	-	-	-	(629)	(629)	21 578	23 517	24 825	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health</i>		8 017	-	-	-	-	-	55	55	8 073	8 525	8 998	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		8 017	-	-	-	-	-	55	55	8 073	8 525	8 998	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		682 861	-	-	-	-	-	(16 920)	(16 920)	665 941	731 595	752 921	-
<i>Planning and development</i>		117 863	-	-	-	-	-	(3 110)	(3 110)	114 753	124 242	131 010	-
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		21 742	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	21 738	22 952	24 134	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		24 239	-	-	-	-	-	1 494	1 494	25 733	25 920	27 355	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		53 413	-	-	-	-	-	(9 044)	(9 044)	44 369	56 709	59 881	-
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		18 468	-	-	-	-	-	4 445	4 445	22 913	18 661	19 640	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road transport</i>		533 117	-	-	-	-	-	(10 640)	(10 640)	522 477	576 087	588 975	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		119 046	-	-	-	-	-	10 948	10 948	129 993	121 231	125 492	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		131 586	-	-	-	-	-	(13 165)	(13 165)	118 421	148 758	157 095	-
<i>Roads</i>		282 486	-	-	-	-	-	(8 423)	(8 423)	274 063	306 098	306 389	-
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		31 881	-	-	-	-	-	(3 170)	(3 170)	28 711	31 266	32 936	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		31 881	-	-	-	-	-	(3 170)	(3 170)	28 711	31 266	32 936	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		2 376 560	-	-	-	-	-	(97 861)	(97 861)	2 278 698	2 535 637	2 673 642	-
<i>Energy sources</i>		1 544 811	-	-	-	-	-	(85 028)	(85 028)	1 459 784	1 635 889	1 721 839	-
<i>Electricity</i>		1 544 811	-	-	-	-	-	(85 028)	(85 028)	1 459 784	1 635 889	1 721 839	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water management</i>		612 879	-	-	-	-	-	(15 904)	(15 904)	596 975	665 857	706 464	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		21 295	-	-	-	-	-	20 283	20 283	41 578	27 764	29 344	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		591 584	-	-	-	-	-	(36 187)	(36 187)	555 397	638 093	677 120	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste water management</i>		75 475	-	-	-	-	-	(11 355)	(11 355)	64 119	80 022	83 878	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		75 475	-	-	-	-	-	(11 355)	(11 355)	64 119	80 022	83 878	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste management</i>		143 395	-	-	-	-	-	14 425	14 425	157 820	153 869	161 462	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20240223

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>											
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		143 395	-	-	-	-	-	14 425	14 425	157 820	153 869	161 462
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4 550 034</b>						<b>33 314</b>	<b>33 314</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>4 870 209</b>	<b>5 113 961</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>1 100 373</b>						<b>(68 351)</b>	<b>(68 351)</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>1 027 515</b>	<b>1 148 468</b>

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		4	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	9	5	5
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		529 754	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	529 754	556 242	589 616
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 871 880	-	-	-	-	-	821	821	1 872 701	1 965 474	2 083 402
Vote 5 - Community Services		158 194	-	-	-	-	-	(1 949)	(1 949)	156 245	166 104	176 070
Vote 6 - Public safety		51 149	-	-	-	-	-	(1 245)	(1 245)	49 905	53 706	56 929
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		3 354	-	-	-	-	-	3 947	3 947	7 302	3 522	3 733
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		29 091	-	-	-	-	-	1 134	1 134	30 225	30 545	32 378
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 973 156	-	-	-	-	-	(35 916)	(35 916)	2 937 239	3 069 876	3 264 911
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		33 557	-	-	-	-	-	587	587	34 144	51 969	55 087
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		266	-	-	-	-	-	(2 421)	(2 421)	(2 155)	279	296
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>5 650 407</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(35 036)</b>	<b>(35 036)</b>	<b>5 615 370</b>	<b>5 897 723</b>	<b>6 262 429</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		146 329	-	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	146 210	153 663	161 831
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		114 479	-	-	-	-	-	126 978	126 978	241 458	120 711	127 173
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		688 354	-	-	-	-	-	(27 259)	(27 259)	661 095	745 880	790 341
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 544 811	-	-	-	-	-	(85 028)	(85 028)	1 459 784	1 635 889	1 721 839
Vote 5 - Community Services		402 694	-	-	-	-	-	27 846	27 846	430 540	434 859	457 373
Vote 6 - Public safety		385 262	-	-	-	-	-	(14 274)	(14 274)	370 988	420 117	442 744
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		320 285	-	-	-	-	-	4 352	4 352	324 637	353 881	371 288
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		93 583	-	-	-	-	-	(7 592)	(7 592)	85 991	99 441	104 881
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		430 498	-	-	-	-	-	6 514	6 514	437 012	454 923	479 785
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		401 532	-	-	-	-	-	2 525	2 525	404 056	427 329	431 881
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		22 207	-	-	-	-	-	(629)	(629)	21 578	23 517	24 825
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 314</b>	<b>33 314</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>4 870 209</b>	<b>5 113 961</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(68 351)</b>	<b>(68 351)</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>1 027 515</b>	<b>1 148 468</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		4	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	9	5	5
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	1	1
1.2 - Legastative support		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.3 - Legal services		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.6 - Project management unit		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.7 - Performance management unit		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.8 - Cluster office		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.9 - Executive support		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
2.1 - Council		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
2.3 - Risk management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
2.4 - Internal audit		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		529 754	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	529 754	556 242	589 616
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		196 981	-	-	-	-	-	(14 263)	(14 263)	182 718	206 831	219 240
3.2 - Retiulation, distribution and maintenance		373 503	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	373 503	392 179	415 709
3.3 - Operations and waste water		(40 732)	-	-	-	-	-	14 263	14 263	(26 469)	(42 769)	(45 335)
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
3.5 - Retiulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Retiulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		1 871 880	-	-	-	-	-	821	821	1 872 701	1 965 474	2 083 402
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 933 667	-	-	-	-	-	826	826	1 934 492	2 030 350	2 152 171
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		(61 791)	-	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	(61 795)	(64 880)	(68 773)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		158 194	-	-	-	-	-	(1 949)	(1 949)	156 245	166 104	176 070
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		3 631	-	-	-	-	-	(632)	(632)	2 999	3 813	4 042
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		113	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	113	118	126
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		318	-	-	-	-	-	(24)	(24)	293	333	353
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		154 130	-	-	-	-	-	(1 293)	(1 293)	152 837	161 836	171 546
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		51 149	-	-	-	-	-	(1 245)	(1 245)	49 905	53 706	56 929
6.1 - Public safety administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	12	12
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence)		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	35	37
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		50 444	-	-	-	-	-	(1 111)	(1 111)	49 332	52 966	56 144
6.6 - Disaster management administration		138	-	-	-	-	-	(137)	(137)	1	145	153
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		122	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	126	128	136
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
6.9 - Security services		385	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	385	404	428
6.10 - Other Community Development		15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15	15	16
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		3 354	-	-	-	-	-	3 947	3 947	7 302	3 522	3 733
7.1 - Community and shared services		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Infomation Communication Technolog		7	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	7	7	8
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		3 342	-	-	-	-	-	3 947	3 947	7 289	3 509	3 719
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		29 091	-	-	-	-	-	1 134	1 134	30 225	30 545	32 378
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.2 - Property management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
8.3 - City and regional planning		21 157	-	-	-	-	-	22	22	21 179	22 215	23 548
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 085	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	2 085	2 189	2 320
8.7 - Local Economic Development		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.8 - Investment Promotion		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		5 844	-	-	-	-	-	1 112	1 112	6 956	6 136	6 505
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>2 973 156</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(35 916)</b>	<b>(35 916)</b>	<b>2 937 239</b>	<b>3 069 876</b>	<b>3 264 911</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		4 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 001	5 001	5 001
9.2 - Expenditure		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		2 963 058	-	-	-	-	-	(40 009)	(40 009)	2 923 048	3 058 473	3 253 124
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		3 620	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 620	3 801	4 029
9.5 - Asset management		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		2 476	-	-	-	-	-	4 093	4 093	6 569	2 600	2 756
9.7 - Business and financial planning		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>33 557</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>587</b>	<b>587</b>	<b>34 144</b>	<b>51 969</b>	<b>55 087</b>
10.1 - Transport services		72	-	-	-	-	-	587	587	660	76	81
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		1 536	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 536	1 613	1 709
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		31 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 874	50 201	53 214
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		72	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	76	81
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>266</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(2 421)</b>	<b>(2 421)</b>	<b>(2 155)</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>296</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		1	-	-	-	-	-	(2 421)	(2 421)	(2 420)	1	1
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		265	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265	278	295
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	5 650 407	-	-	-	-	(35 036)	(35 036)	5 615 370	5 897 723	6 262 429	
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		146 329	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	146 210	153 663	161 831	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		5 707	-	-	-	-	(846)	(846)	4 862	6 019	6 347	
1.2 - Legislative support		33 325	-	-	-	-	(12 262)	(12 262)	21 063	35 230	37 185	
1.3 - Legal services		29 757	-	-	-	-	5 899	5 899	35 657	31 244	32 751	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		14 684	-	-	-	-	182	182	14 866	15 553	16 400	
1.6 - Project management unit		18 468	-	-	-	-	4 445	4 445	22 913	18 661	19 640	
1.7 - Performance management unit		5 811	-	-	-	-	38	38	5 849	6 141	6 489	
1.8 - Cluster office		16 064	-	-	-	-	4 598	4 598	20 663	17 023	17 983	
1.9 - Executive support		22 512	-	-	-	-	(2 174)	(2 174)	20 338	23 792	25 036	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		114 479	-	-	-	-	126 978	126 978	241 458	120 711	127 173	
2.1 - Council		71 982	-	-	-	-	126 752	126 752	198 734	75 800	79 823	
2.2 - Municipal manager		19 502	-	-	-	-	(1 565)	(1 565)	17 938	20 566	21 688	
2.3 - Risk management		6 763	-	-	-	-	979	979	7 742	7 117	7 491	
2.4 - Internal audit		16 232	-	-	-	-	813	813	17 045	17 227	18 172	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		688 354	-	-	-	-	(27 259)	(27 259)	661 095	745 880	790 341	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		448 241	-	-	-	-	(66 763)	(66 763)	381 478	486 339	510 680	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		133 163	-	-	-	-	18 946	18 946	152 108	139 415	153 406	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		75 475	-	-	-	-	(11 355)	(11 355)	64 119	80 022	83 878	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		21 295	-	-	-	-	20 283	20 283	41 578	27 764	29 344	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		10 180	-	-	-	-	11 631	11 631	21 811	12 339	13 034	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		1 544 811	-	-	-	-	(85 028)	(85 028)	1 459 784	1 635 889	1 721 839	
4.1 - Energy services admin		4 097	-	-	-	-	330	330	4 427	4 318	4 550	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		210 805	-	-	-	-	(71 143)	(71 143)	139 663	221 403	232 001	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		45 809	-	-	-	-	(10 160)	(10 160)	35 649	50 041	52 598	
4.4 - Energy services: 11KV		1 274 446	-	-	-	-	(4 045)	(4 045)	1 270 401	1 350 019	1 414 280	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		9 654	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	9 644	10 108	18 409	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		402 694	-	-	-	-	27 846	27 846	430 540	434 859	457 373	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		66 923	-	-	-	-	219	219	67 142	72 675	76 594	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		102 048	-	-	-	-	18 701	18 701	120 749	110 574	116 184	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		9 230	-	-	-	-	(1 943)	(1 943)	7 287	9 997	10 551	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		2 281	-	-	-	-	8	8	2 290	2 463	2 602	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 549	-	-	-	-	78	78	1 627	1 698	1 792	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		27 194	-	-	-	-	(3 449)	(3 449)	23 745	28 799	30 404	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		11 015	-	-	-	-	18	18	11 034	10 804	11 409	
5.10 - Other Community Services		182 451	-	-	-	-	14 214	14 214	196 665	197 849	207 838	
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		385 262	-	-	-	-	(14 274)	(14 274)	370 988	420 117	442 744	
6.1 - Public safety administration		4 148	-	-	-	-	(198)	(198)	3 950	4 408	4 629	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 347	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	2 228	2 605	2 751	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		18 860	-	-	-	-	(1 444)	(1 444)	17 416	20 472	21 627	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen		16 492	-	-	-	-	(2 931)	(2 931)	13 561	17 795	18 803	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		93 887	-	-	-	-	(8 670)	(8 670)	85 216	107 885	113 915	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		86 833	-	-	-	-	530	530	87 363	95 698	100 967	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 436	-	-	-	-	675	675	3 111	2 625	2 772	
6.9 - Security services		114 925	-	-	-	-	5 558	5 558	120 483	123 221	129 414	
6.10 - Other Community Development		45 334	-	-	-	-	(7 674)	(7 674)	37 660	45 407	47 867	
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		320 285	-	-	-	-	4 352	4 352	324 637	353 881	371 288	
7.1 - Community and shared services		3 868	-	-	-	-	(1 111)	(1 111)	2 757	4 076	4 295	
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolog		65 306	-	-	-	-	(2 544)	(2 544)	62 762	68 649	72 165	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		4 440	-	-	-	-	121	121	4 561	4 702	4 969	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		21 323	-	-	-	-	(3 525)	(3 525)	17 797	22 324	23 207	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		4 366	-	-	-	-	(1 098)	(1 098)	3 268	4 608	4 863	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		2 444	-	-	-	-	2 964	2 964	5 408	2 593	2 740	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>												
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		8 842	-	-	-	-	-	(120)	(120)	8 722	9 868	10 423
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		6 487	-	-	-	-	-	4 444	4 444	10 931	6 834	7 188
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		203 210	-	-	-	-	-	5 221	5 221	208 431	230 227	241 441
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>93 583</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(7 592)</b>	<b>(7 592)</b>	<b>85 991</b>	<b>99 441</b>	<b>104 881</b>
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		3 741	-	-	-	-	-	231	231	3 972	3 944	4 159
8.2 - Property management		9 376	-	-	-	-	-	(2 946)	(2 946)	6 430	10 017	10 586
8.3 - City and regional planning		22 670	-	-	-	-	-	(198)	(198)	22 472	23 968	25 285
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		7 154	-	-	-	-	-	(807)	(807)	6 347	7 609	8 037
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		14 214	-	-	-	-	-	(5 094)	(5 094)	9 120	15 115	15 973
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		2 687	-	-	-	-	-	(541)	(541)	2 146	2 864	3 025
8.7 - Local Economic Development		5 450	-	-	-	-	-	1 381	1 381	6 831	5 865	6 187
8.8 - Investment Promotion		5 917	-	-	-	-	-	474	474	6 392	6 271	6 618
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		22 375	-	-	-	-	-	(93)	(93)	22 282	23 787	25 011
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>430 498</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>6 514</b>	<b>6 514</b>	<b>437 012</b>	<b>454 923</b>	<b>479 785</b>
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		6 338	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	6 324	6 685	7 052
9.2 - Expenditure		97 476	-	-	-	-	-	(1 488)	(1 488)	95 988	102 945	107 939
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		167 151	-	-	-	-	-	(28 626)	(28 626)	138 526	176 023	187 041
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		27 410	-	-	-	-	-	(3 193)	(3 193)	24 217	30 258	31 959
9.5 - Asset management		77 612	-	-	-	-	-	37 998	37 998	115 610	81 583	85 534
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		52 220	-	-	-	-	-	(229)	(229)	51 991	55 010	57 704
9.7 - Business and financial planning		2 290	-	-	-	-	-	2 066	2 066	4 356	2 420	2 556
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>401 532</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2 525</b>	<b>2 525</b>	<b>404 056</b>	<b>427 329</b>	<b>431 881</b>
10.1 - Transport services		75 593	-	-	-	-	-	16 367	16 367	91 960	75 878	77 972
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		13 179	-	-	-	-	-	1 345	1 345	14 524	13 381	13 594
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		16 227	-	-	-	-	-	(7 274)	(7 274)	8 953	17 014	17 997
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		14 046	-	-	-	-	-	509	509	14 556	14 958	15 929
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		7 522	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	7 563	7 895	8 285
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		69	-	-	-	-	-	(10)	(10)	59	72	76
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		123 367	-	-	-	-	-	(10 563)	(10 563)	112 804	136 139	127 990
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		148 982	-	-	-	-	-	2 211	2 211	151 193	159 301	167 194
10.9 -		2 546	-	-	-	-	-	(101)	(101)	2 445	2 691	2 844
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		<b>22 207</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(629)</b>	<b>(629)</b>	<b>21 578</b>	<b>23 517</b>	<b>24 825</b>
11.1 - Human Settlement		1 047	-	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	1 013	1 105	1 165
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		6 535	-	-	-	-	-	(1 326)	(1 326)	5 209	6 883	7 249
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		14 625	-	-	-	-	-	731	731	15 356	15 529	16 411
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	4 550 034	-	-	-	-	-	33 314	33 314	4 583 348	4 870 209	5 113 961
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	1 100 373	-	-	-	-	-	(68 351)	(68 351)	1 032 022	1 027 515	1 148 468

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>												
Service charges - Electricity	2	1 820 601	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	1 820 601	1 842 591	1 953 146
Service charges - Water	2	350 836	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	350 836	314 365	333 227
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	147 319	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	147 319	133 300	141 298
Service charges - Waste Management	2	141 640	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	141 640	148 722	157 646
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		14 187	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	14 192	14 896	15 790
Agency services		31 874	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 874	50 201	53 213
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		89 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 294	93 759	99 384
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		20 940	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	40 940	21 987	23 306
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		12 512	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	12 512	13 137	13 926
Licence and permits		14 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 098	14 803	15 691
Operational Revenue		39 041	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	39 041	40 993	43 452
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>												
Property rates	2	622 442	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	622 442	653 565	692 778
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		42 049	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	42 049	44 152	46 801
Licences or permits		441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	441	463	491
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		1 575 705	-	-	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	1 546 089	1 705 009	1 808 806
Interest		22 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 323	23 440	24 846
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>4 945 302</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9 610)</b>	<b>(9 610)</b>	<b>4 935 692</b>	<b>5 115 383</b>	<b>5 423 801</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		1 258 954	-	-	-	-	-	(105 560)	(105 560)	1 153 395	1 417 184	1 497 774
Remuneration of councillors		43 514	-	-	-	-	-	1 382	1 382	44 896	45 994	48 615
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 162 130	-	-	-	-	-	(8 443)	(8 443)	1 153 687	1 216 750	1 273 937
Inventory consumed		336 483	-	-	-	-	-	(21 942)	(21 942)	314 542	352 292	368 844
Debt impairment		272 220	-	-	-	-	-	(118 096)	(118 096)	154 124	285 014	298 410
Depreciation and amortisation		272 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 220	285 014	298 410
Interest		44 535	-	-	-	-	-	(4 000)	(4 000)	40 535	46 629	48 820
Contracted services		839 992	-	-	-	-	-	86 157	86 157	926 149	872 969	914 579
Transfers and subsidies		11 622	-	-	-	-	-	4 400	4 400	16 022	12 168	12 740
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	-	-	-	118 096	118 096	118 096	-	-
Operational costs		308 363	-	-	-	-	-	81 319	81 319	389 683	336 195	351 832
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>4 550 034</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 314</b>	<b>33 314</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>4 870 209</b>	<b>5 113 961</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>395 269</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 925)</b>	<b>(42 925)</b>	<b>352 344</b>	<b>245 174</b>	<b>309 840</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		705 105	-	-	-	-	-	(25 426)	(25 426)	679 678	637 904	685 524
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(68 351)</b>	<b>(68 351)</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>883 078</b>	<b>995 364</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(68 351)</b>	<b>(68 351)</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>883 078</b>	<b>995 364</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(68 351)</b>	<b>(68 351)</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>883 078</b>	<b>995 364</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1 100 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(68 351)</b>	<b>(68 351)</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>883 078</b>	<b>995 364</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>												
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be adjusted</b>	2											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		870	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	9 549	10 419	10 040	10 231
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		3 400	-	-	-	-	-	(2 197)	(2 197)	1 203	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		319 008	-	-	-	-	-	104 235	104 235	423 243	281 215	303 765
Vote 4 - Energy services		90 921	-	-	-	-	-	(17 431)	(17 431)	73 489	107 854	103 690
Vote 5 - Community Services		61 340	-	-	-	-	-	24 700	24 700	86 040	40 470	42 169
Vote 6 - Public safety		10 943	-	-	-	-	-	5 282	5 282	16 225	14 952	10 050
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		31 331	-	-	-	-	-	(10 878)	(10 878)	20 454	13 779	10 208
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		11 614	-	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	19 157	12 472	9 780
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		267 232	-	-	-	-	-	(51 707)	(51 707)	215 526	227 712	270 379
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>797 239</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>69 096</b>	<b>69 096</b>	<b>866 335</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>797 239</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>69 096</b>	<b>69 096</b>	<b>866 335</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>37 200</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(13 075)</b>	<b>(13 075)</b>	<b>24 126</b>	<b>15 831</b>	<b>11 731</b>
Executive and council		3 400	-	-	-	-	-	(2 197)	(2 197)	1 203	-	-
Finance and administration		33 800	-	-	-	-	-	(10 878)	(10 878)	22 923	15 831	11 731
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>43 046</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>24 700</b>	<b>24 700</b>	<b>67 746</b>	<b>46 762</b>	<b>42 832</b>
Community and social services		5 204	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 204	15 893	15 744
Sport and recreation		37 842	-	-	-	-	-	24 700	24 700	62 542	30 870	27 089
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>283 908</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(29 333)</b>	<b>(29 333)</b>	<b>254 575</b>	<b>245 561</b>	<b>284 417</b>
Planning and development		11 614	-	-	-	-	-	17 092	17 092	28 706	12 472	9 780
Road transport		272 294	-	-	-	-	-	(46 425)	(46 425)	225 870	233 089	274 637
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>433 085</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>86 803</b>	<b>86 803</b>	<b>519 888</b>	<b>400 340</b>	<b>421 291</b>
Energy sources		90 921	-	-	-	-	-	(17 431)	(17 431)	73 489	111 332	103 690
Water management		206 987	-	-	-	-	-	89 235	89 235	296 221	191 811	224 247
Waste water management		112 021	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	127 021	89 404	79 518
Waste management		23 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 156	7 793	13 836
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>797 239</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>69 096</b>	<b>69 096</b>	<b>866 335</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		613 134	-	-	-	-	-	(22 049)	(22 049)	591 086	554 699	596 108
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>613 134</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(22 049)</b>	<b>(22 049)</b>	<b>591 086</b>	<b>554 699</b>	<b>596 108</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>		<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>184 104</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>91 144</b>	<b>91 144</b>	<b>275 249</b>	<b>153 796</b>	<b>164 163</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		<b>797 239</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>69 096</b>	<b>69 096</b>	<b>866 335</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	2025/26
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>													
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2												
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Legislative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Operations and waste water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.1 - Energy services admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.2 - Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
5.10 - Other Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.10 - Other Community Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technolog		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - City and regional planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Transport services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 15 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - Chief operations office</b>		870	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	9 549	10 419	10 040	10 231
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	-
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	9 549	9 549	-	-
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - Cluster office		870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	6 562	10 231
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Municipal managers office</b>		3 400	-	-	-	-	-	(2 197)	(2 197)	1 203	-	-
2.1 - Council		3 400	-	-	-	-	-	(2 197)	(2 197)	1 203	-	-
2.2 - Municipal manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Water and sanitation</b>		319 008	-	-	-	-	-	104 235	104 235	423 243	281 215	303 765
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	16 295	16 295	17 795	-	-
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Operations and waste water		112 021	-	-	-	-	-	15 000	15 000	127 021	89 404	79 518
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		1 295	-	-	-	-	-	(1 295)	(1 295)	(0)	3 263	1 787
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water dema		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		204 192	-	-	-	-	-	74 235	74 235	278 426	188 548	222 460
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Energy services</b>		90 921	-	-	-	-	-	(17 431)	(17 431)	73 489	107 854	103 690
4.1 - Energy services admin		3 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 478	4 348	4 348
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		57 443	-	-	-	-	-	(19 222)	(19 222)	38 220	75 245	55 864
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		30 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 791	1 791	31 791	28 261	43 478
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community Services</b>		61 340	-	-	-	-	-	24 700	24 700	86 040	40 470	42 169
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		35 135	-	-	-	-	-	12 700	12 700	47 835	27 635	24 362
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		2 706	-	-	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	14 706	3 235	2 726
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	343	1 808	1 244
5.10 - Other Community Services		23 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 156	7 793	13 836
<b>Vote 6 - Public safety</b>		10 943	-	-	-	-	-	5 282	5 282	16 225	14 952	10 050
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		4 337	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	8 837	4 443	3 467
6.3 - Traffice and licences (licencing)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licen		725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	734	529
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	782	782	782	200	261
6.6 - Disaster management administration		3 992	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 992	7 523	4 269
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - Security services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - Other Community Development		1 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 889	2 052	1 523
<b>Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services</b>		31 331	-	-	-	-	-	(10 878)	(10 878)	20 454	13 779	10 208
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Corporte service- Infomation Communication Technolog		1 079	-	-	-	-	-	1 842	1 842	2 920	1 047	1 390
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and develop		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	2025/26
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7.10 - Other corporate and shared services		30 253	-	-	-	-	-	(12 719)	(12 719)	17 533	12 733	8 818	
<b>Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development</b>		<b>11 614</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 543</b>	<b>7 543</b>	<b>19 157</b>	<b>12 472</b>	<b>9 780</b>	
8.1 - Directorate planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.2 - Property management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.3 - City and regional planning		10 505	-	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	18 048	11 381	9 780	
8.4 - Corporate Gio information		1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	1 091	-	
8.5 - Building inspections (administration)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.6 - Economic development and tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.7 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.8 - Investment Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office</b>		<b>580</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>580</b>	-	-	
9.1 - Budget and treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.2 - Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.4 - Supply Chain Management		580	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	580	-	-	
9.5 - Asset management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.7 - Business and financial planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 10 - Transport Operations</b>		<b>267 232</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(51 707)</b>	<b>(51 707)</b>	<b>215 526</b>	<b>227 712</b>	<b>270 379</b>	
10.1 - Transport services		114 330	-	-	-	-	-	(48 990)	(48 990)	65 340	115 940	110 789	
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system mo		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and mor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.5 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.6 - Storm water management and traffic engineering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.7 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)		152 601	-	-	-	-	-	(19 047)	(19 047)	133 554	111 451	159 246	
10.8 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)		301	-	-	-	-	-	16 330	16 330	16 632	321	344	
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 11 - Human Settlement</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.1 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme imp		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 12 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 13 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Vote 14 -</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20240223

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>797 239</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>69 096</b>	<b>69 096</b>	<b>866 335</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>797 239</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>69 096</b>	<b>69 096</b>	<b>866 335</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>



LIM354 Polokwane - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Current assets</b>												
Cash and cash equivalents		295 857	-	-	-	-	-	(42 905)	(42 905)	252 951	286 160	297 240
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	817 952	-	-	-	-	-	169 946	169 946	987 898	858 841	901 790
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	65 652	-	-	-	-	-	253 494	253 494	319 146	68 271	71 616
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	22	-	-	-	-	-	(22)	(22)	-	22	22
Inventory		162 099	-	-	-	-	-	(8 102)	(8 102)	153 997	201 947	243 669
VAT		462 611	-	-	-	-	-	20 730	20 730	483 341	828 203	1 215 550
Other current assets		48 496	-	-	-	-	-	6 072	6 072	54 568	50 223	52 054
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>1 852 689</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>399 212</b>	<b>399 212</b>	<b>2 251 901</b>	<b>2 293 668</b>	<b>2 781 941</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>												
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		973 543	-	-	-	-	-	20 589	20 589	994 131	973 543	973 543
Property, plant and equipment	3	13 325 928	-	-	-	-	-	1 947 613	1 947 613	15 273 541	13 749 458	14 211 370
Biological assets		20 812	-	-	-	-	-	3 462	3 462	24 274	20 812	20 812
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		21 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 868	21 868	21 868
Intangible assets		190 094	-	-	-	-	-	(155 048)	(155 048)	35 047	190 045	189 994
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		144	-	-	-	-	-	(144)	(144)	-	144	144
Other non-current assets		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>14 532 390</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 816 472</b>	<b>1 816 472</b>	<b>16 348 862</b>	<b>14 955 870</b>	<b>15 417 731</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>16 385 079</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 215 684</b>	<b>2 215 684</b>	<b>18 600 763</b>	<b>17 249 538</b>	<b>18 199 672</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities</b>												
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		5 756	-	-	-	-	-	15 297	15 297	21 053	5 467	5 146
Consumer deposits		67 346	-	-	-	-	-	(552)	(552)	66 794	67 346	67 346
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		857 004	-	-	-	-	-	(273 044)	(273 044)	583 960	745 965	709 049
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		156 389	-	-	-	-	-	(129 816)	(129 816)	26 573	156 998	157 635
Provisions		36 897	-	-	-	-	-	80 371	80 371	117 268	37 038	37 187
VAT		537 066	-	-	-	-	-	(53 356)	(53 356)	483 711	924 579	1 335 342
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>1 660 458</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(361 100)</b>	<b>(361 100)</b>	<b>1 299 358</b>	<b>1 937 393</b>	<b>2 311 704</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	1	387 498	-	-	-	-	-	(35 233)	(35 233)	352 265	387 498	387 498
Provisions	1	181 641	-	-	-	-	-	9 910	9 910	191 552	181 641	181 641
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		188 093	-	-	-	-	-	26 754	26 754	214 847	188 093	188 093
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>569 139</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(25 323)</b>	<b>(25 323)</b>	<b>543 817</b>	<b>569 139</b>	<b>569 139</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>2 229 598</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(386 423)</b>	<b>(386 423)</b>	<b>1 843 175</b>	<b>2 506 533</b>	<b>2 880 844</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>14 155 481</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 602 107</b>	<b>2 602 107</b>	<b>16 757 588</b>	<b>14 743 006</b>	<b>15 318 828</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		6 308 276	-	-	-	-	-	(7 888)	(7 888)	6 300 388	6 751 363	7 318 520
Funds and Reserves		7 659 112	-	-	-	-	-	2 583 242	2 583 242	10 242 354	7 659 112	7 659 112
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>		<b>13 967 388</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 575 353</b>	<b>2 575 353</b>	<b>16 542 741</b>	<b>14 410 476</b>	<b>14 977 632</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		529 076	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	529 076	575 137	609 645
Service charges		2 405 037	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	2 405 037	2 614 417	2 771 281
Other revenue		385 110	-	-	-	-	-	18 961	18 961	404 071	399 017	419 852
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 575 705	-	-	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	1 546 089	1 705 009	1 808 806
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	705 105	-	-	-	-	-	(25 426)	(25 426)	679 678	637 904	685 524
Interest		20 940	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	20 000	40 940	21 987	23 306
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(4 608 366)	-	-	-	-	-	66 167	66 167	(4 542 199)	(5 112 935)	(5 394 963)
Finance charges		42 309	-	-	-	-	-	(3 800)	(3 800)	38 509	44 297	46 379
Transfers and Subsidies	1	11 041	-	-	-	-	-	4 180	4 180	15 221	11 560	12 103
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>1 065 957</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>50 466</b>	<b>50 466</b>	<b>1 116 423</b>	<b>896 391</b>	<b>981 933</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(870 983)	-	-	-	-	-	(75 487)	(75 487)	(946 471)	(774 031)	(830 596)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(870 983)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(75 477)</b>	<b>(75 477)</b>	<b>(946 460)</b>	<b>(774 031)</b>	<b>(830 596)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		25 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 088	27 778	31 078
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>25 088</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 088</b>	<b>27 778</b>	<b>31 078</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>220 062</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(25 011)</b>	<b>(25 011)</b>	<b>195 051</b>	<b>150 139</b>	<b>182 415</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	232 670	-	-	-	-	-	(48 299)	(48 299)	184 371	295 857	286 160
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	452 732	-	-	-	-	-	(73 310)	(73 310)	379 422	445 996	468 575

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	452 732	-	-	-	-	-	(73 310)	(73 310)	379 422	445 996	468 575
Other current investments > 90 days		(156 875)	-	-	-	-	-	30 405	30 405	(126 471)	(159 836)	(171 335)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>295 857</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(42 905)</b>	<b>(42 905)</b>	<b>252 951</b>	<b>286 160</b>	<b>297 240</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		155 781	-	-	-	-	-	(130 009)	(130 009)	25 772	155 781	155 781
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		74 455	-	-	-	-	-	(74 086)	(74 086)	369	96 376	119 792
Other working capital requirements	2	(366 352)	-	-	-	-	-	(552 443)	(552 443)	(918 795)	(608 763)	(693 620)
Other provisions		36 897	-	-	-	-	-	80 371	80 371	117 268	37 038	37 187
Long term investments committed		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>(99 218)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(676 168)</b>	<b>(676 168)</b>	<b>(775 386)</b>	<b>(319 567)</b>	<b>(380 860)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>395 075</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>633 262</b>	<b>633 262</b>	<b>1 028 337</b>	<b>605 727</b>	<b>678 100</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>												
<b>Total New Assets to be adjusted</b>	1	668 003	-	-	-	-	-	53 203	53 203	721 206	567 586	598 964
Roads Infrastructure		78 580	-	-	-	-	-	(7 724)	(7 724)	70 855	51 589	67 795
Storm water Infrastructure		12 594	-	-	-	-	-	(2 429)	(2 429)	10 165	10 154	10 435
Electrical Infrastructure		87 443	-	-	-	-	-	(17 431)	(17 431)	70 011	98 724	90 647
Water Supply Infrastructure		187 281	-	-	-	-	-	68 634	68 634	255 915	180 204	211 415
Sanitation Infrastructure		105 167	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	135 167	89 565	80 870
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 087	5 802	13 637
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		249	-	-	-	-	-	(249)	(249)	(0)	258	199
Infrastructure		477 400	-	-	-	-	-	70 800	70 800	548 200	436 296	474 997
Community Facilities		73 699	-	-	-	-	-	(19 797)	(19 797)	53 903	79 289	88 911
Sport and Recreation Facilities		20 024	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	26 024	13 082	6 888
Community Assets		93 724	-	-	-	-	-	(13 797)	(13 797)	79 927	92 371	95 799
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	331
Revenue Generating		10 505	-	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	18 048	9 822	7 391
Non-revenue Generating		1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	2 650	2 136
Investment properties		11 614	-	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	19 157	12 472	9 527
Operational Buildings		2 173	-	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	1 691	3 900	6 836
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	2 173	-	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	1 691	3 900	6 836
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		466	-	-	-	-	-	2 091	2 091	2 557	381	397
Furniture and Office Equipment		469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	645	348
Machinery and Equipment		10 864	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	(41)	10 823	9 362	5 987
Transport Assets		71 293	-	-	-	-	-	(12 912)	(12 912)	58 382	11 833	4 742
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living Resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	2	20 835	-	-	-	-	-	13 804	13 804	34 639	20 784	39 108
Roads Infrastructure		2 436	-	-	-	-	-	10 603	10 603	13 039	5 552	26 461
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 739	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	9 549	9 549	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3 740	-	-	-	-	-	20 152	20 152	23 892	7 291	26 461
Community Facilities		5 913	-	-	-	-	-	(4 609)	(4 609)	1 304	5 298	7 238
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 356	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 356	1 930	1 318
Community Assets		7 269	-	-	-	-	-	(609)	(609)	6 660	7 229	8 556
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		9 826	-	-	-	-	-	(5 739)	(5 739)	4 087	6 264	4 091
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	9 826	-	-	-	-	-	(5 739)	(5 739)	4 087	6 264	4 091
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
	A	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14			
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted</b>	<b>2a</b>	<b>108 401</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 089</b>	<b>2 089</b>	<b>110 490</b>	<b>120 125</b>	<b>122 199</b>	
Roads Infrastructure		79 783	-	-	-	-	(18 761)	(18 761)	61 022	84 975	81 586	
Storm water Infrastructure		3 316	-	-	-	-	2 088	2 088	5 405	7 737	8 957	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 217	13 043	
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 510	-	-	-	-	4 305	4 305	13 815	8 998	10 223	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		363	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	408	794	
Infrastructure		92 972	-	-	-	-	(12 368)	(12 368)	80 605	107 335	114 604	
Community Facilities		4 559	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	9 059	6 750	3 679	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 348	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	17 348	3 478	3 478	
Community Assets		8 907	-	-	-	-	17 500	17 500	26 407	10 228	7 157	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253	
Operational Buildings		6 522	-	-	-	-	(3 043)	(3 043)	3 478	2 561	185	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	6	6 522	-	-	-	-	(3 043)	(3 043)	3 478	2 561	185	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>797 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>69 096</b>	<b>69 096</b>	<b>866 335</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>	
Roads Infrastructure		160 798	-	-	-	-	(15 883)	(15 883)	144 916	142 116	175 842	
Storm water Infrastructure		15 910	-	-	-	-	(340)	(340)	15 570	17 891	19 392	
Electrical Infrastructure		88 747	-	-	-	-	(17 431)	(17 431)	71 316	105 680	103 690	
Water Supply Infrastructure		196 791	-	-	-	-	72 939	72 939	269 730	189 202	221 638	
Sanitation Infrastructure		105 167	-	-	-	-	39 549	39 549	144 716	89 565	80 870	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 087	5 802	13 637	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		612	-	-	-	-	(249)	(249)	363	666	993	
Infrastructure		574 113	-	-	-	-	78 584	78 584	652 697	550 922	616 061	
Community Facilities		84 171	-	-	-	-	(19 905)	(19 905)	64 266	91 337	99 829	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		25 728	-	-	-	-	23 000	23 000	48 728	18 491	11 684	
Community Assets		109 899	-	-	-	-	3 095	3 095	112 994	109 828	111 513	
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	331	
Revenue Generating		10 505	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	18 048	9 822	7 644	
Non-revenue Generating		1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	2 650	2 136	
Investment properties		11 614	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	19 157	12 472	9 780	
Operational Buildings		18 521	-	-	-	-	(9 264)	(9 264)	9 256	12 726	11 112	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets		18 521	-	-	-	-	(9 264)	(9 264)	9 256	12 726	11 112	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		466	-	-	-	-	2 091	2 091	2 557	381	397	
Furniture and Office Equipment		469	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	645	348	
Machinery and Equipment		10 864	-	-	-	-	(41)	(41)	10 823	9 362	5 987	
Transport Assets		71 293	-	-	-	-	(12 912)	(12 912)	58 382	11 833	4 742	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavail. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted</b>	4	<b>797 239</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>69 096</b>	<b>69 096</b>	<b>866 335</b>	<b>708 495</b>	<b>760 271</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>11 699 402</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 546 720</b>	<b>1 546 720</b>	<b>13 246 122</b>	<b>11 525 734</b>	<b>11 344 412</b>
Roads Infrastructure		3 087 089	-	-	-	-	-	787 908	787 908	3 874 998	2 996 949	2 911 295
Storm water Infrastructure		443 759	-	-	-	-	-	880 831	880 831	1 324 590	432 828	421 384
Electrical Infrastructure		952 985	-	-	-	-	-	(507 416)	(507 416)	445 569	945 878	934 653
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 030 136	-	-	-	-	-	25 763	25 763	2 055 899	2 031 024	2 030 324
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 054 712	-	-	-	-	-	6 770	6 770	1 061 482	1 045 085	1 035 006
Solid Waste Infrastructure		37 318	-	-	-	-	-	(10 061)	(10 061)	27 257	(5 738)	(44 595)
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		19 340	-	-	-	-	-	409	409	19 749	18 430	17 478
Infrastructure		7 625 340	-	-	-	-	-	1 184 205	1 184 205	8 809 544	7 464 457	7 305 544
Community Assets		1 979 539	-	-	-	-	-	320 357	320 357	2 299 896	1 987 567	1 998 715
Heritage Assets		21 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 868	21 868	21 868
Investment properties		973 543	-	-	-	-	-	20 589	20 589	994 131	973 543	973 543
Other Assets		213 990	-	-	-	-	-	211 613	211 613	425 603	214 816	214 779
Biological or Cultivated Assets		20 812	-	-	-	-	-	3 462	3 462	24 274	20 812	20 812
Intangible Assets		190 094	-	-	-	-	-	(155 048)	(155 048)	35 047	190 045	189 994
Computer Equipment		2 404	-	-	-	-	-	11 999	11 999	14 402	77	(2 361)
Furniture and Office Equipment		7 865	-	-	-	-	-	(8 173)	(8 173)	(308)	(341)	(9 159)
Machinery and Equipment		48 524	-	-	-	-	-	4 133	4 133	52 657	56 690	62 252
Transport Assets		251 709	-	-	-	-	-	(34 207)	(34 207)	217 502	232 486	204 712
Land		363 714	-	-	-	-	-	(12 209)	(12 209)	351 505	363 714	363 714
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>11 699 402</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 546 720</b>	<b>1 546 720</b>	<b>13 246 122</b>	<b>11 525 734</b>	<b>11 344 412</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>												
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		272 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 220	285 014	298 410
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by asset class</b>	3	<b>692 066</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>50 380</b>	<b>50 380</b>	<b>742 446</b>	<b>762 156</b>	<b>804 691</b>
Roads Infrastructure		72 469	-	-	-	-	-	21 527	21 527	93 996	79 063	83 048
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		144 343	-	-	-	-	-	(2 721)	(2 721)	141 622	168 966	177 958
Water Supply Infrastructure		186 411	-	-	-	-	-	8 555	8 555	194 966	207 051	217 695
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 716	17 483	18 284
Solid Waste Infrastructure		55 657	-	-	-	-	-	24 100	24 100	79 757	57 977	60 388
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		475 596	-	-	-	-	-	51 461	51 461	527 057	530 539	557 372
Community Facilities		22 405	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	22 350	23 458	24 560
Sport and Recreation Facilities		40 727	-	-	-	-	-	(3 641)	(3 641)	37 087	46 371	48 963
Community Assets		63 132	-	-	-	-	-	(3 695)	(3 695)	59 437	69 829	73 523
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		52 918	-	-	-	-	-	(6 729)	(6 729)	46 189	57 025	60 034
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		52 918	-	-	-	-	-	(6 729)	(6 729)	46 189	57 025	60 034
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 766	11 272	11 802
Intangible Assets		10 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 766	11 272	11 802
Computer Equipment		8 005	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	7 005	8 381	8 775
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 756	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 500	18 256	10 215	10 695
Machinery and Equipment		476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476	498	4 808
Transport Assets		71 416	-	-	-	-	-	1 843	1 843	73 260	74 398	77 681
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted</b>		<b>964 286</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>50 380</b>	<b>50 380</b>	<b>1 014 666</b>	<b>1 047 171</b>	<b>1 103 101</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		<b>16.2%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>							<b>16.8%</b>	<b>19.9%</b>	<b>21.2%</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B9 Asset Management - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		47.5%	0.0%							53.3%	49.4%	54.1%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		5.9%	0.0%							5.6%	6.6%	7.1%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>		7.0%	0.0%							6.7%	7.8%	8.5%

LIM354 Polokwane - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		80808								81	84848	89939
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		152815								153	160351	169972
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	13276								13	13940	14776
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		60632								61	64	67
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		308								308	323	342
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	124223								124	130434	138260
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	7277								7	7641	8099
No water supply		2030								2	2132	2260
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		134								134	140	149
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	441								441	463	491
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		109590								109 590	115069	120822
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		6419								6 419	6740	7077
Chemical toilet		1791								1 791	1880	1974
Pit toilet (ventilated)		43096								43 096	45250	47513
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		27356								27 356	28724	30160
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		188 252								188 252	197 663	207 546
Bucket toilet		300								300	314	330
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		4512								4 512	4737	4974
No toilet provisions		4811								4 811	5052	5305
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		9 623								9 623	10 103	10 609
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	197 875								197 875	207 766	218 155
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		290090								290 090	304595	322870
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		10319								10 319	10835	11485
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		300 409								300 409	315 430	334 355
Electricity (< min.service level)		0								-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0								-	0	0
Other energy sources		7022								7 022	7374	7816
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		7 022								7 022	7 374	7 816
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	307 431								307 431	322 804	342 171
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)												
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>												
Removed less frequently than once a week												
Using communal refuse dump												
Using own refuse dump												
Other rubbish disposal												
No rubbish disposal												
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>												
<b>Total number of households</b>	5											
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		18								18	19	20
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		19								19	20	21
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)												
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		19								19	20	21
<i>Informal Settlements</i>												
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		51 440								51 440	54 013	57 253
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		20 366								20 366	21 385	22 668
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		65 752								65 752	69 040	73 182
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		17 074								17 074	17 928	19 004
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		37 441								37 441	39 313	41 671
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		192 074								192 074	201 678	213 778
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		100000								100 000	100000	100000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6								6	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		95								95	95	95
Electricity (kw per household per month)		100								100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)		240								240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA) excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)												
Municipal Housing - rental rebates												
Housing - top structure subsidies	6											
Other												
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		0										



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Non-exchange revenue by source</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		622 442						(0)	(0)	622 442	653 565	692 778
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Net Property Rates		622 442						(0)	(0)	622 442	653 565	692 778
<b>Exchange revenue service charges</b>												
<b>Service charges - Electricity</b>												
Total Service charges - Electricity		1 886 353						0	0	1 886 353	1 911 631	2 026 328
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		65 752								65 752	69 040	73 182
Net Service charges - Electricity		1 820 601						0	0	1 820 601	1 842 591	1 953 146
<b>Service charges - Water</b>												
Total Service charges - water		402 276						(0)	(0)	402 276	368 378	390 480
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		51 440								51 440	54 013	57 253
Net Service charges - Water		350 836						(0)	(0)	350 836	314 365	333 227
<b>Service charges - Waste Water Management</b>												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		167 685						(0)	(0)	167 685	154 685	163 966
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		20 366								20 366	21 385	22 668
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		147 319						(0)	(0)	147 319	133 300	141 298
<b>Service charges - Waste Management</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		158 715						(0)	(0)	158 715	166 650	176 649
Total landfill revenue												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		17 074								17 074	17 928	19 004
Service charges - Waste Management		141 640						(0)	(0)	141 640	148 722	157 645
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		732 368						(105 187)	(105 187)	627 182	773 979	817 956
Pension and UIF Contributions		171 759						(11 757)	(11 757)	160 002	181 548	191 896
Medical Aid Contributions		50 376						(627)	(627)	49 749	53 247	56 282
Overtime		82 068						17 328	17 328	99 396	173 489	183 476
Performance Bonus		80 544						(23 617)	(23 617)	56 927	85 063	89 834
Motor Vehicle Allowance		69 979						(3 645)	(3 645)	66 334	73 968	78 184
Cellphone Allowance		149						10	10	159	158	167
Housing Allowances		10 792						(1 877)	(1 877)	8 915	11 407	12 058
Other benefits and allowances		11 493						13 668	13 668	25 162	12 149	12 841
Payments in lieu of leave		20 213						14 229	14 229	34 442	21 365	22 583
Long service awards		14 567						(6 249)	(6 249)	8 318	15 397	16 275
Post-retirement benefit obligations		8 000						(630)	(630)	7 370	8 456	8 938
Entertainment												
Scarcity												
Acting and post related allowance		6 646						2 792	2 792	9 439	6 959	7 286
In kind benefits												
sub-total		1 258 954						(105 560)	(105 560)	1 153 395	1 417 184	1 497 774
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs		1 258 954						(105 560)	(105 560)	1 153 395	1 417 184	1 497 774
<b>Depreciation and amortisation</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		272 173								272 173	284 965	298 359
Lease amortisation		47								47	49	51
Capital asset impairment												
Total Depreciation and amortisation		272 220								272 220	285 014	298 410
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 162 130						(8 443)	(8 443)	1 153 687	1 216 750	1 273 937
Total bulk purchases		1 162 130						(8 443)	(8 443)	1 153 687	1 216 750	1 273 937
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants												
Non-cash transfers and grants												
Total transfers and grants												
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		293 776						64 107	64 107	357 884	295 596	312 878
Consultants and Professional Services		286 537						(7 418)	(7 418)	279 119	306 869	306 570
Contractors		259 679						29 468	29 468	289 146	270 504	295 131
Total contracted services		839 992						86 157	86 157	926 149	872 969	914 579
<b>Operational Costs</b>												
Collection costs		0								0	0	0
Contributions to 'other' provisions		135								135	142	148
Audit fees		16 000								16 000	16 752	17 539
Other Operational Costs		292 228						81 319	81 319	373 547	319 301	334 144
Total Other Operational Costs		308 363						81 319	81 319	389 683	336 195	351 832
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>												
Employee related costs		277 993								277 993	329 566	348 298
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		277 993								277 993	329 566	348 298
Contracted Services		277 993								277 993	329 566	348 298
Other Expenditure		277 993								277 993	329 566	348 298
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		1 111 972								1 111 972	1 318 265	1 393 192
<b>Inventory Consumed</b>												
Inventory Consumed - Water		253 732						(45 042)	(45 042)	208 689	265 657	278 143
Inventory Consumed - Other		82 752						23 101	23 101	105 852	86 635	90 701
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		336 483						(21 942)	(21 942)	314 542	352 292	368 844

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	2025/26
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
<b>ASSETS</b>												
<b>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>												
Electricity		774 154	-	-	-	-	-	(3 383)	(3 383)	770 770	1 185 606	1 621 745
Water		482 069	-	-	-	-	-	(32 146)	(32 146)	449 924	501 277	521 636
Waste		209 436	-	-	-	-	-	(6 776)	(6 776)	202 660	217 027	225 074
Waste Water		219 426	-	-	-	-	-	(47 262)	(47 262)	172 164	226 946	234 917
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		166 367	-	-	-	-	-	18 427	18 427	184 794	50 454	(72 414)
<b>Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</b>		<b>1 851 452</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(71 140)</b>	<b>(71 140)</b>	<b>1 780 312</b>	<b>2 181 309</b>	<b>2 530 958</b>
<b>Less: Impairment for debt</b>	1	<b>(1 033 500)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>241 085</b>	<b>241 085</b>	<b>(792 415)</b>	<b>(1 322 468)</b>	<b>(1 629 167)</b>
Impairment for Electricity		(160 762)	-	-	-	-	-	69 743	69 743	(91 020)	(329 080)	(505 309)
Impairment for Water		(30 979)	-	-	-	-	-	13 440	13 440	(17 540)	(63 415)	(97 375)
Impairment for Waste		(12 507)	-	-	-	-	-	5 426	5 426	(7 081)	(25 602)	(39 312)
Impairment for Waste Water		(13 009)	-	-	-	-	-	5 643	5 643	(7 365)	(26 628)	(40 888)
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		(816 243)	-	-	-	-	-	146 834	146 834	(669 409)	(877 743)	(946 283)
<b>Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions</b>		<b>817 952</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>169 946</b>	<b>169 946</b>	<b>987 898</b>	<b>858 841</b>	<b>901 790</b>
<b>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>												
Property rates		640 099	-	-	-	-	-	(74 084)	(74 084)	566 015	741 967	849 946
Less: Impairment of Property rates		(586 884)	-	-	-	-	-	329 453	329 453	(257 431)	(691 430)	(801 680)
<b>Net Property rates</b>		<b>53 216</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>255 369</b>	<b>255 369</b>	<b>308 584</b>	<b>50 537</b>	<b>48 266</b>
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		148 326	-	-	-	-	-	29 066	29 066	177 392	153 624	159 240
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		(135 890)	-	-	-	-	-	(30 941)	(30 941)	(166 831)	(135 890)	(135 890)
<b>Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>12 436</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(1 875)</b>	<b>(1 875)</b>	<b>10 561</b>	<b>17 734</b>	<b>23 350</b>
<b>Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions</b>		<b>65 652</b>	-	-	-	-	-	<b>253 494</b>	<b>253 494</b>	<b>319 146</b>	<b>68 271</b>	<b>71 616</b>
<b>Inventory</b>												
<b>Water</b>												
Opening Balance		405	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	455	38 465	78 313
System Input Volume		291 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291 791	305 506	319 864
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		291 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	291 791	305 506	319 864
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(253 732)	-	-	-	-	-	45 042	45 042	(208 689)	(265 657)	(278 143)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(253 732)	-	-	-	-	-	45 042	45 042	(208 689)	(265 657)	(278 143)
Billed Metered Consumption		(253 732)	-	-	-	-	-	45 042	45 042	(208 689)	(265 657)	(278 143)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(253 732)	-	-	-	-	-	45 042	45 042	(208 689)	(265 657)	(278 143)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		38 465	-	-	-	-	-	45 093	45 093	83 557	78 313	120 035
<b>Agricultural</b>												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumables</b>												
<b>Standard Rated</b>												
Opening Balance		158 927	-	-	-	-	-	(1 719)	(1 719)	157 208	158 927	158 927
Acquisitions		10 559	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 559	11 055	11 575
Issues	13	(10 559)	-	-	-	-	-	908	908	(9 651)	(11 055)	(11 575)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated</b>		158 927	-	-	-	-	-	(811)	(811)	158 116	158 927	158 927
<b>Zero Rated</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		(4 510)	-	-	-	-	-	546	546	(3 964)	(4 510)	(4 510)
Acquisitions		1 158	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 158	1 212	1 269
Issues	13	(1 158)	-	-	-	-	-	476	476	(682)	(1 212)	(1 269)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated</b>		(4 510)	-	-	-	-	-	1 022	1 022	(3 488)	(4 510)	(4 510)
<b>Finished Goods</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Finished Goods</b>		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2
<b>Materials and Supplies</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		(37 433)	-	-	-	-	-	(27 535)	(27 535)	(64 968)	(37 433)	(37 433)
Acquisitions		71 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 035	74 367	77 856
Issues	13	(71 035)	-	-	-	-	-	(24 485)	(24 485)	(95 520)	(74 367)	(77 856)
Adjustments	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Materials and Supplies</b>		(37 433)	-	-	-	-	-	(52 020)	(52 020)	(89 453)	(37 433)	(37 433)
<b>Work-in-progress</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance - Work-in-progress</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Housing Stock</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Housing Stock</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>												
<b>Opening Balance</b>		6 648	-	-	-	-	-	(1 386)	(1 386)	5 262	6 648	6 648
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing Balance - Land</b>		6 648	-	-	-	-	-	(1 386)	(1 386)	5 262	6 648	6 648
<b>Closing Balance - Inventory &amp; Consumables</b>		162 099	-	-	-	-	-	(8 102)	(8 102)	153 997	201 947	243 669
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		30 147 827	-	-	-	-	-	6 951 524	6 951 524	37 099 350	30 856 321	31 616 592
Leases recognised as PPE	2	30 367	-	-	-	-	-	3 231	3 231	33 598	30 367	30 367
Less: Accumulated depreciation		16 852 265	-	-	-	-	-	5 007 142	5 007 142	21 859 407	17 137 230	17 435 589
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	13 325 928	-	-	-	-	-	1 947 613	1 947 613	15 273 541	13 749 458	14 211 370
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		5 756	-	-	-	-	-	15 297	15 297	21 053	5 467	5 146
<b>Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		5 756	-	-	-	-	-	15 297	15 297	21 053	5 467	5 146
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		857 004	-	-	-	-	-	(273 044)	(273 044)	583 960	745 965	709 049
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		155 781	-	-	-	-	-	(130 009)	(130 009)	25 772	155 781	155 781
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		608	-	-	-	-	-	193	193	801	1 216	1 853
VAT		537 066	-	-	-	-	-	(53 356)	(53 356)	483 711	924 579	1 335 342
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	1 550 460	-	-	-	-	-	(456 216)	(456 216)	1 094 243	1 827 542	2 202 025
<b>Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>												
Borrowing	3	387 498	-	-	-	-	-	(35 233)	(35 233)	352 265	387 498	387 498
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities</b>		387 498	-	-	-	-	-	(35 233)	(35 233)	352 265	387 498	387 498
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	2024/25 Adjusted Budget	2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		123 129	-	-	-	-	-	(5 860)	(5 860)	117 270	123 129	123 129
Other		58 512	-	-	-	-	-	15 770	15 770	74 282	58 512	58 512
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		<b>181 641</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 910</b>	<b>9 910</b>	<b>191 552</b>	<b>181 641</b>	<b>181 641</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 207 903	-	-	-	-	-	60 463	60 463	5 268 365	5 868 286	6 323 155
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		5 207 903	-	-	-	-	-	60 463	60 463	5 268 365	5 868 286	6 323 155
Surplus/(Deficit)		1 100 373	-	-	-	-	-	(68 351)	(68 351)	1 032 022	883 078	995 364
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	<b>6 308 276</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7 888)</b>	<b>(7 888)</b>	<b>6 300 388</b>	<b>6 751 363</b>	<b>7 318 520</b>
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		7 659 112	-	-	-	-	-	2 583 242	2 583 242	10 242 354	7 659 112	7 659 112
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	<b>7 659 112</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 583 242</b>	<b>2 583 242</b>	<b>10 242 354</b>	<b>7 659 112</b>	<b>7 659 112</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>13 967 388</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 575 353</b>	<b>2 575 353</b>	<b>16 542 741</b>	<b>14 410 476</b>	<b>14 977 632</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 20240223

Description	Unit of measurement	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Vote 1 - vote name</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - vote name</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - vote name</b>												
<b>Function 1 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Function 2 - (name)</b>												
<b>Sub-function 1 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 2 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>Sub-function 3 - (name)</b>												
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										-	-	-
<b>And so on for the rest of the Votes</b>												

**References**

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustments by 'exception' (only where amended)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 20240223

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	#NAME?	#NAME?	#NAME?	2023/24			Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Borrowing Management</b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.0%	1.2%	1.5%	5.4%	0.0%	2.8%	5.3%	5.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.4%	1.4%	1.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				5.1%	0.0%	3.4%	5.1%	5.1%
<b>Liquidity</b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.3	1.2	111.6%	0.0%	173.3%	118.4%	120.3%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors >	1.3	1.3	1.2	111.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.8	0.8	1.0	0.2	0.0	0.4	0.2	0.2
<b>Revenue Management</b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	94.7%	99.0%	101.8%	56.3%	56.3%	56.3%	56.0%	56.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		98.3%	95.9%	101.3%	94.7%	94.7%	94.7%	98.1%	98.1%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	46.3%	37.1%	31.1%	50.2%	0.0%	59.5%	57.3%	62.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors >	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Creditors Management</b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		25.9%	57.8%	58.8%	342.5%	0.0%	288.4%	409.8%	469.9%
<b>Other Indicators</b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	102 795	103 604	97 656	98 424	-	-	93 502	88 827
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	13%	118%	14%	11%			11%	10%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	8004392	12926583	7604172.4	12280253.85			116662.4116	110829.291
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	43461586	86994953	41288506.7	82645205.35			78512945.08	74587297.83
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	18%	34%	17%	32%			0.30685	0.2915075
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	26.6%	2.5%	26.2%	25.5%	0.0%	23.4%	27.7%	27.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital	27.7%	26.2%	27.1%					
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	16.3%	20.4%	16.0%	14.0%	0.0%	15.0%	14.9%	14.8%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.0%	20.2%	6.9%	12.3%	0.0%	9.5%	12.5%	12.3%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	139.3	95.4	101.9	1922.5%	0.0%	1918.7%	1913.5%	2028.9%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual	34.6%	28.7%	29.1%	16.5%	0.0%	20.0%	16.8%	16.6%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	0.135	0.053	0.014	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days	
Debtors > 12 months recovered	
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%
Own capex	
Borrowing	

LIM54 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 2024/2023

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	#NAME?		#NAME?		#NAME?		#NAME?	
					Outcome	%	Outcome	%	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population					651	694	701	701	719	737		
Females aged 5 - 14					61	64	65	65	67	69		
Males aged 5 - 14					62	65	67	67	68	70		
Females aged 15 - 34					128	134	134	137	141	144		
Males aged 15 - 34					128	134	134	137	141	144		
Unemployment					211	222	227	227	233	239		
<b>Monthly Household Income (no. of households)</b>												
None					24 585	25 830	26 475	26 475	27 137	27 816		
R1 - R1 600					8 551	8 984	9 208	9 208	9 439	9 675		
R1 601 - R3 200					15 051	15 813	16 208	16 208	16 613	17 029		
R3 201 - R6 400					34 367	36 107	37 010	37 010	37 935	38 863		
R6 401 - R12 800					35 053	36 828	37 748	37 748	38 692	39 659		
R12 801 - R25 600					20 794	21 847	22 339	22 339	22 853	23 527		
R25 601 - R51 200					14 454	15 186	15 565	15 565	15 955	16 353		
R52 201 - R102 400					12 900	13 553	13 892	13 892	14 239	14 595		
R102 401 - R204 800					8 201	8 616	8 832	8 832	9 052	9 279		
R204 801 - R409 600					2 834	2 977	3 052	3 052	3 128	3 206		
R409 601 - R819 200					691	726	744	744	763	782		
> R819 200					510	536	549	549	563	577		
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 000 per household per month												
Insert description												
<b>Household demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area					629	642	645.0	645.0	661	677		
Number of poor people in municipal area					178	182	182	182	182	182		
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal												
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>					138 402	141 170	141 170	229 373	229 373	243 190		
Dwellings provided by municipality					21 296	21 721	21 721	25 980	25 980	26 629		
Dwellings provided by provincials												
Dwellings provided by private sector					159 698	162 891	162 891	255 353	255 353	269 581		
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>												
<b>Economic</b>												
Inflation outlook (CPIx)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>												
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Rentals of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%		

**Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10**

Description of economic indicator	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	#NAME?		#NAME?		#NAME?		#NAME?	
					Outcome	%	Outcome	%	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Total municipal services</b>												
Household service income (000)												
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling					62 851	67 119	67 119	67 119	69 006	69 989		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					118 780	126 846	126 846	126 846	130 526	133 972		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)					16 587	17 313	17 313	17 313	17 940	18 619		

Ref.	Municipal in-house services	Outcome	#NAME?	Outcome	#NAME?	Outcome	#NAME?	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	9 671	14 313	51 823							60 632	63 664	67 484
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	207 869	225 591	267 762							307 431	322 803	342 771
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	10 040	11 027	106 174							124 223	130 434	138 260
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	2 597	16 747	6 220							7 277	7 641	8 099
	No water supply	141	366	1 735							2 030	2 132	2 260
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	12 778	28 140	114 129							133 530	140 207	148 619
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>220 647</b>	<b>253 731</b>	<b>376 891</b>							<b>440 861</b>	<b>463 010</b>	<b>490 790</b>
	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	96 619	103 180	103 386							109 590	115 069	120 822
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 660	6 044	6 056							6 419	6 740	7 077
	Chemical toilet	1 579	1 686	1 689							1 791	1 880	1 974
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	38 840	40 575	40 656							43 066	45 250	47 513
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	5 756	25 756	25 808							27 356	28 724	30 160
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	148 454	177 241	177 556							188 252	197 663	207 546
	Bucket toilet	282	282	283							300	314	360
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	4 248	4 248	4 256							4 512	4 737	4 974
	No toilet provisions	4 530	4 530	4 539							4 811	5 052	5 305
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	9 060	9 060	9 078							9 623	10 103	10 639
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>157 514</b>	<b>186 301</b>	<b>186 673</b>							<b>197 875</b>	<b>207 766</b>	<b>218 165</b>
	<b>Energy:</b>												
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	114 626	240 949	247 940							290 090	304 595	322 870
	Electricity -- prepaid (min.service level)	99 111	8 571	8 820							10 319	10 835	11 485
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	213 737	249 520	256 760							300 409	315 430	334 355
	Electricity (< min.service level)	18 993											
	Electricity -- prepaid (< min. service level)	20 848											
	Other energy sources	2 110	5 833	6 002							7 022	7 374	7 816
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	41 941	5 833	6 002							7 022	7 374	7 816
	<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>255 678</b>	<b>255 338</b>	<b>262 762</b>							<b>307 431</b>	<b>322 804</b>	<b>342 771</b>
	<b>Refuse:</b>												
	Removed at least once a week												
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
	Removed less frequently than once a week												
	Using communal refuse dump												
	Using own refuse dump												
	Other rubbish disposal												
	No rubbish disposal												
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
	<b>Total number of households</b>												
	<b>Municipal in-house services</b>												
	<b>Household service items (000)</b>												
	<b>Water:</b>												
	Piped water inside dwelling												
8	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
10	Using public tap (at least min.service level)												
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)												
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)												
	No water supply												
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
	<b>Total number of households</b>												
	<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
	Chemical toilet												
	Pit toilet (ventilated)												
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
	Bucket toilet												
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
	No toilet provisions												
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total												
	<b>Total number of households</b>												
	<b>Energy:</b>												
	Electricity (at least min.service level)												
	Electricity -- prepaid (min.service level)												
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total												
	Electricity (< min.service level)												
	Electricity -- prepaid (< min. service level)												
	Other energy sources												



Municipal entity services	Ref.	Description	2023/24				#NAME?		
			Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
Municipal entity	8	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>									
Municipal entity	9	Household service targets (000)							
		<b>Water:</b>							
		Piped water inside dwelling							
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)							
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)							
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total							
		Using public tap (< min.service level)							
		Other water supply (< min.service level)							
		No water supply							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
<b>Total number of households</b>									
Municipal entity	10	Sanitation/sewerage:							
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)							
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)							
		Chemical toilet							
		PI toilet (ventilated)							
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total							
		Bucket toilet							
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)							
		No other provisions							
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
<b>Total number of households</b>									
Municipal entity	10	Energy:							
		Electricity (at least min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)							
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total							
		Electricity (< min.service level)							
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)							
		Other energy sources							
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							
		<b>Total number of households</b>							
		Services provided by external mechanisms*	10	Refuse:					
Removed at least once a week									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
<b>Total number of households</b>									
Names of service providers	10	Household service targets (000)							
		<b>Water:</b>							
		Piped water inside dwelling	62 851	67 119	69 066		80 808	84 848	89 939
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	118 780	126 846	130 526		152 715	160 351	169 972
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	16 567	17 313	11 347		13 276	13 940	14 776
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	9 671	14 313	51 823		60 632	63 664	67 484
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	207 869	225 591	262 762		307 431	322 803	342 171
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	10 040	11 027	106 174		124 223	130 454	138 260
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	2 597	16 747	6 220		7 277	7 641	8 069

Names of service providers	141	386	1 755	2 030	2 132	2 260
No water supply	12 778	28 140	114 129	133 530	140 207	148 619
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	220 647	253 731	376 891	440 961	463 010	490 790
<b>Sanitation/sewage:</b>						
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	96 619	103 180	103 386	109 590	115 069	120 822
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	5 660	6 044	6 056	6 419	6 740	7 077
Chemical toilet	1 579	1 686	1 689	1 791	1 880	1 974
Pit toilet (ventilated)	38 840	40 575	40 656	43 086	45 250	47 513
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	5 756	25 736	25 808	27 356	28 724	30 160
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	148 454	177 241	177 595	183 262	197 663	207 546
Bucket toilet	282	282	283	300	314	360
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	4 248	4 248	4 256	4 512	4 737	4 974
No toilet provisions	4 530	4 530	4 539	4 811	5 052	5 305
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	9 060	9 060	9 078	9 623	10 103	10 659
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>157 514</b>	<b>186 301</b>	<b>186 673</b>	<b>197 875</b>	<b>207 766</b>	<b>218 465</b>
<b>Energy:</b>						
Electricity (at least min. service level)	114 626	240 949	247 940	290 060	304 595	322 870
Electricity -- prepaid (min. service level)	99 111	8 571	8 820	10 319	10 835	11 485
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	213 737	249 520	256 760	300 409	315 430	334 355
Electricity (< min. service level)	18 993	18 848	18 848	18 993	18 993	18 993
Electricity -- prepaid (< min. service level)	2 110	5 833	6 002	7 022	7 374	7 816
Other energy sources	41 941	5 833	6 002	7 022	7 374	7 816
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	25 678	253 333	262 762	307 611	322 804	342 171
<b>Total number of households</b>						
<b>Refuse:</b>						
Removed at least once a week						
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total						
Removed less frequently than once a week						
Using communal refuse dump						
Using own refuse dump						
Other rubbish disposal						
No rubbish disposal						
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total						
<b>Total number of households</b>						

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
Ref.	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Electricity</b>										
Last type of FBS service	6575236								65 752	69039854
Location of households for each type of FBS										73 182242
Formal settlements - (50 kWh per indigent household per month R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Informal settlements (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Other (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>										
<b>Water</b>										
Last type of FBS service	51440232								51 440	54012526
Location of households for each type of FBS	18877								18	18981
Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Informal settlements (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Other (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>										
<b>Sanitation</b>										
Last type of FBS service	2036244								20 366	21384695
Location of households for each type of FBS	18840								19	19782
Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Informal settlements (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										
Other (R '000)										
Number of HH receiving this type of FBS										

Other (R '000)	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	Location of households for each type of FBS	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Informal settlements (R '000)	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Other (R '000)	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements
		20 366 244												
<b>Refuse Removal</b>	<b>Ref.</b>													
List type of FBS service		17074308 18840			17 074		19		17 074		19			17 074 308
		17074308 18840												17 074 308
														17 927 969
														19 036 870
														19 036 870
														20 366 244
														21 384 695
														22 667 794

**References:**

1. Identify household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of housing units within the municipality.
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with provider
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
7. Insert actual or estimated % increase assumed as a basis for budget calculations
8. Standard distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Standard distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R315 per capita per month (2006 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

**LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 20240223**

Description	Ref	MFMA section	#NAME? Audited Outcome	#NAME? Audited Outcome	#NAME? Audited Outcome	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
						Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Funding measures</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	3 123 337	1 432 655	456 049	452 732	-	379 422	445 996	468 575
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	706 042	658 485	592 640	395 075	-	1 028 337	605 727	678 100
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	13.5	5.3	1.6	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	110 638	(203 620)	938 366	1 100 373	-	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-5.5%	0.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	101.8%	0.0%	102.4%	108.9%	108.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				34.7%	0.0%	34.3%	35.9%	35.5%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	%			109.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	37.7%	24.3%					-29.1%	24.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							27.7%	-4.9%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	4.9%	7.0%	4.8%	5.9%	0.0%	5.6%	6.6%	7.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	1.8%	11.1%	3.2%	2.6%	0.0%	4.0%	2.9%	5.1%

**References**

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

**Macro CPIX target**

	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	3 304 783	-	3 324 789	3 342 319	3 542 858
Total service charge revenue - previous year				3 324 789	3 342 319
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	3 319 223	-	3 338 184	3 588 570	3 800 779
Ratepayer & Other revenue	3 259 363	-	3 259 369	3 294 628	3 492 305
Change in debtors				(7 686)	475 362

Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		1 570 705	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	1 541 089	1 700 009	1 803 806
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 794	-	-	-	(659)	(659)	11 135	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		5 500	-	-	-	(223)	(223)	5 277	5 500	5 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 400	-	-	-	(376)	(376)	2 024	2 400	2 538
Integrated Urban Development Grant		149 892	-	-	-	(34 697)	(34 697)	115 195	168 629	160 189
Public Transport Network Grant		82 499	-	-	-	6 339	6 339	88 837	82 337	84 427
Equitable Share		1 318 621	-	-	-	-	-	1 318 621	1 441 144	1 542 151
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	1 575 705	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	1 546 089	1 705 009	1 808 806
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		705 105	-	-	-	(25 802)	(25 802)	679 303	637 904	685 524
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	-	-	-	592	592	592	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	18 780	18 780	18 780	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		4 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		32 168	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	22 168	20 000	20 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		286 057	-	-	-	34 697	34 697	320 754	258 688	287 488
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		17 161	-	-	-	468	468	17 629	18 000	9 806
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		161 539	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	152 539	126 013	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		72 700	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	67 700	76 871	80 315
Public Transport Network Grant		131 479	-	-	-	(56 339)	(56 339)	75 141	133 331	127 407
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	705 105	-	-	-	(25 802)	(25 802)	679 303	637 904	685 524
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>	5	2 280 810	-	-	-	(55 418)	(55 418)	2 225 392	2 342 913	2 494 330

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 20240223

Description	2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b><u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>252 084</b>	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	222 468	258 865	261 655
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	11 794	-	-	-	(659)	(659)	11 135	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	5 500	-	-	-	(223)	(223)	5 277	5 500	5 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant	2 400	-	-	-	(376)	(376)	2 024	2 400	2 538
Integrated Urban Development Grant	149 892	-	-	-	(34 697)	(34 697)	115 195	168 629	160 189
Public Transport Network Grant	82 499	-	-	-	6 339	6 339	88 837	82 337	84 427
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>5 000</b>	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
Mayor's Charity Fund	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>257 084</b>	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	227 468	263 865	266 655
<b><u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u></b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>705 105</b>	-	-	-	(25 802)	(25 802)	679 303	637 904	685 524
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	-	592	592	592	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	-	-	-	-	18 780	18 780	18 780	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	5 000	5 000
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant	32 168	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	22 168	20 000	20 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant	286 057	-	-	-	34 697	34 697	320 754	258 688	287 488
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	17 161	-	-	-	468	468	17 629	18 000	9 806
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	161 539	-	-	-	(9 000)	(9 000)	152 539	126 013	155 509
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	72 700	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	67 700	76 871	80 315
Public Transport Network Grant	131 479	-	-	-	(56 339)	(56 339)	75 141	133 331	127 407
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>705 105</b>	-	-	-	(25 802)	(25 802)	679 303	637 904	685 524
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>962 189</b>	-	-	-	(55 418)	(55 418)	906 771	901 769	952 179

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24						Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		21 556	-	-	-	(9 445)	(9 445)	12 112	21 556	21 556
Current year receipts		252 084	-	-	-	(29 616)	(29 616)	222 468	258 865	261 655
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>252 084</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(29 616)</b>	<b>(29 616)</b>	<b>222 468</b>	<b>258 865</b>	<b>261 655</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		525 725	-	-	-	(68 677)	(68 677)	457 048	539 287	544 865
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 617	-	-	-	(76)	(76)	3 541	3 617	3 617
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 617	-	-	-	(76)	(76)	3 541	3 617	3 617
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		18	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		18	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>5 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>	<b>5 000</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10 000	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>257 084</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(29 616)</b>	<b>(29 616)</b>	<b>227 468</b>	<b>263 865</b>	<b>266 655</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	<b>539 360</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(68 753)</b>	<b>(68 753)</b>	<b>470 607</b>	<b>552 922</b>	<b>558 500</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		130 590	-	-	-	(120 489)	(120 489)	10 101	130 590	130 590
Current year receipts		705 105	-	-	-	(25 802)	(25 802)	679 303	637 904	685 524
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>705 105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(25 802)</b>	<b>25 802</b>	<b>730 907</b>	<b>637 904</b>	<b>685 524</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 540 799	-	-	-	(172 093)	(172 093)	1 368 706	1 406 397	1 501 639
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		<b>705 105</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(25 802)</b>	<b>25 802</b>	<b>730 907</b>	<b>637 904</b>	<b>685 524</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>		<b>1 540 799</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(172 093)</b>	<b>(172 093)</b>	<b>1 368 706</b>	<b>1 406 397</b>	<b>1 501 639</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		<b>962 189</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(55 418)</b>	<b>(3 814)</b>	<b>958 375</b>	<b>901 769</b>	<b>952 179</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		<b>2 080 159</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(240 846)</b>	<b>(240 846)</b>	<b>1 839 313</b>	<b>1 959 319</b>	<b>2 060 139</b>

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
			A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
Polokwane Housing Association	2	10 470						5 000	5 000	15 470		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		10 470	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	15 470	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
SPCA	4	1 152						(600)	(600)	552		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		1 152	-	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	552	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	11 622	-	-	-	-	-	4 400	4 400	16 022	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	1								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	2								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	3								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</b>												
<i>[insert description]</i>	4								-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<i>[insert description]</i>									-	-		
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>		11 622	-	-	-	-	-	4 400	4 400	16 022	-	-



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 20240223

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		28 328	-			-		560	560	28 888	2.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		4 016	-			-		96	96	4 113	2.4%
Medical Aid Contributions		329	-			-		21	21	350	6.3%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 844	-			-		16	16	6 861	0.2%
Cellphone Allowance		3 672	-			-		585	585	4 257	15.9%
Housing Allowances		-	-			-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		324	-			-		104	104	428	32.2%
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>43 514</b>	<b>-</b>			<b>-</b>		<b>1 382</b>	<b>1 382</b>	<b>44 896</b>	<b>3.2%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>(0)</b>							<b>0</b>	
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		18 529	-	-		-		(1 803)	(1 803)	16 726	-9.7%
Pension and UIF Contributions		2 898	-	-		-		20	20	2 918	0.7%
Medical Aid Contributions		526	-	-		-		-	-	526	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		1 380	-	-		-		(1 380)	(1 380)	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 848	-	-		-		(1 070)	(1 070)	2 778	-27.8%
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Housing Allowances		2 163	-	-		-		(404)	(404)	1 759	-18.7%
Other benefits and allowances		0	-	-		-		108	108	108	#####
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		20	-	-		-		135	135	155	661.0%
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>29 365</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>(4 395)</b>	<b>(4 529)</b>	<b>24 970</b>	<b>-15.0%</b>
<b>% increase</b>			<b>(0)</b>							<b>(0)</b>	
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		713 839	-	-		-		(103 383)	(103 383)	610 456	-14.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		168 861	-	-		-		(11 777)	(11 777)	157 084	-7.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		49 849	-	-		-		(627)	(627)	49 223	-1.3%
Overtime		82 068	-	-		-		17 328	17 328	99 396	21.1%
Performance Bonus		79 164	-	-		-		(22 237)	(22 237)	56 927	-3.9%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		66 131	-	-		-		(2 575)	(2 575)	63 556	-3.9%
Cellphone Allowance		149	-	-		-		10	10	159	7.0%
Housing Allowances		8 630	-	-		-		(1 473)	(1 473)	7 157	
Other benefits and allowances		11 493	-	-		-		13 561	13 561	25 054	118.0%
Payments in lieu of leave		20 213	-	-		-		14 229	14 229	34 442	70.4%
Long service awards		14 567	-	-		-		(6 249)	(6 249)	8 318	-42.9%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	8 000	-	-		-		(630)	(630)	7 370	-7.9%
Entertainment		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		6 626	-	-		-		2 658	2 658	9 284	
In kind benefits		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>1 229 589</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>(101 165)</b>	<b>(101 165)</b>	<b>1 128 424</b>	<b>-8.2%</b>
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>1 302 468</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>-</b>		<b>(104 177)</b>	<b>(104 312)</b>	<b>1 198 291</b>	<b>-8.0%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Motor Vehicle Allowance											
Cellphone Allowance											
Housing Allowances											
Other benefits and allowances											
Board Fees											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service awards											
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5										
Entertainment											

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 20240223

Summary of remuneration	Ref	2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-	
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-	
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-	
Overtime									-	-	
Performance Bonus									-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-	
Cellphone Allowance									-	-	
Housing Allowances									-	-	
Other benefits and allowances									-	-	
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-	
Long service awards									-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-	
Entertainment									-	-	
Scarcity									-	-	
Acting and post related allowance									-	-	
In kind benefits									-	-	
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		1 302 468	-	-	-	-	-	(104 177)	(104 312)	1 198 291	-8.0%
<b>% increase</b>											
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>		1 258 954	-	-	-	-	-	(105 560)	(105 694)	1 153 395	-8.4%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 20240223

Ref	Description	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
	<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	11	15	9	16	10	(61)	26	8	1	1	1	1	9	5	5	
	Vote 1 - Chief operations office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	2	
	Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	40 582	34 568	40 044	32 831	21 605	48 015	18 549	261	44 146	44 146	44 146	44 146	529 754	556 242	589 616	
	Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	119 987	118 998	113 795	109 693	111 679	94 402	116 091	33 288	156 195	156 195	156 195	156 195	1 872 701	1 965 474	2 083 402	
	Vote 4 - Energy services	12 810	13 279	13 025	13 310	26 723	(1 963)	12 826	155	12 696	12 696	12 696	12 696	166 245	166 104	176 070	
	Vote 5 - Community Services	18 478	20 591	(9 871)	3 921	14 816	(13 115)	5 081	9 999	3 951	3 951	3 951	3 951	49 905	53 706	56 929	
	Vote 6 - Public safety	132	678	1 405	198	174	1 662	564	666	1 266	1 266	1 266	1 266	7 302	3 522	3 733	
	Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1 147	1 559	1 229	1 828	1 410	1 264	1 153	544	2 708	2 708	2 708	2 708	30 225	30 545	32 378	
	Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	636 879	183 130	144 937	132 400	168 567	604 690	93 042	1 558	238 784	238 784	238 784	238 784	2 937 239	3 069 876	3 264 911	
	Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	932	3 303	4 489	2 603	4 258	4 146	2 667	1 526	2 943	2 943	2 943	2 943	34 144	51 969	55 087	
	Vote 10 - Transport Operations	677	1 139	695	1 180	866	(7 990)	1 010	-	(583)	(583)	(583)	(583)	(2 155)	279	296	
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>831 635</b>	<b>377 261</b>	<b>309 758</b>	<b>297 979</b>	<b>350 108</b>	<b>731 050</b>	<b>251 009</b>	<b>48 004</b>	<b>462 108</b>	<b>462 108</b>	<b>462 108</b>	<b>462 108</b>	<b>5 615 370</b>	<b>5 897 723</b>	<b>6 262 429</b>	
	<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>																
	Vote 1 - Chief operations office	(6 781)	(7 300)	(8 752)	(9 543)	(15 535)	(15 950)	(10 496)	(657)	11 858	11 858	11 858	11 858	146 210	153 663	161 831	
	Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	(12 424)	(36 149)	(15 694)	(16 923)	(21 711)	(17 346)	(12 593)	(393)	41 285	41 285	41 285	41 285	241 458	120 711	127 173	
	Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	(30 535)	(121 414)	(80 109)	(81 121)	(82 622)	(82 035)	(86 089)	(6 056)	50 479	50 479	50 479	50 479	661 095	745 880	790 341	
	Vote 4 - Energy services	(128 627)	(157 653)	(101 734)	(97 287)	(101 381)	(101 134)	(93 641)	(2 205)	107 477	107 477	107 477	107 477	1 459 784	1 635 889	1 721 839	
	Vote 5 - Community Services	(23 564)	(91 537)	(60 763)	(65 954)	(64 369)	(66 651)	(60 241)	(11 803)	38 489	38 489	38 489	38 489	430 540	434 859	457 373	
	Vote 6 - Public safety	(28 607)	(36 829)	(34 930)	(34 552)	(32 906)	(33 235)	(35 921)	(8 175)	30 567	30 567	30 567	30 567	370 988	420 117	442 744	
	Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	(23 662)	(40 430)	(32 679)	(33 681)	(33 906)	(35 452)	(30 374)	1 988	27 778	27 778	27 778	27 778	324 637	353 881	371 288	
	Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	(4 905)	(17 502)	(11 412)	(11 138)	(10 859)	(11 015)	(10 800)	(1 048)	5 901	5 901	5 901	5 901	85 991	99 441	104 881	
	Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	(60 503)	887	(18 451)	(27 350)	(22 467)	(39 542)	(38 228)	(5 345)	37 503	37 503	37 503	37 503	437 012	454 923	479 785	
	Vote 10 - Transport Operations	(17 683)	(164 957)	(82 894)	(95 251)	(96 411)	(101 029)	(90 719)	(4 780)	34 092	34 092	34 092	34 092	404 056	427 329	431 881	
	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	(1 141)	(2 771)	(1 917)	(2 018)	(1 835)	(1 874)	(1 867)	-	1 693	1 693	1 693	1 693	21 578	23 517	24 825	
	Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>(338 432)</b>	<b>(675 654)</b>	<b>(449 335)</b>	<b>(474 818)</b>	<b>(484 002)</b>	<b>(505 264)</b>	<b>(470 966)</b>	<b>(38 465)</b>	<b>387 123</b>	<b>387 123</b>	<b>387 123</b>	<b>387 123</b>	<b>4 583 348</b>	<b>4 870 209</b>	<b>5 113 961</b>	
	<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1 170 067</b>	<b>1 052 915</b>	<b>759 093</b>	<b>772 797</b>	<b>834 109</b>	<b>1 236 314</b>	<b>721 976</b>	<b>86 470</b>	<b>74 982</b>	<b>74 985</b>	<b>74 985</b>	<b>74 985</b>	<b>1 032 022</b>	<b>1 027 515</b>	<b>1 148 468</b>	





LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 20240223

Ref	Monthly cash flows	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
1	<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	115 692	125 626	122 439	118 221	131 706	132 447	123 467	41 625	148 303	148 303	148 303	148 303	529 076	575 137	609 645
	Property rates	21 391	23 188	16 236	25 599	31 330	17 601	21 538	1 725	28 579	28 579	28 579	28 579	1 779 637	1 934 570	2 050 644
	Service charges - electricity revenue	13 377	13 471	11 107	15 744	13 947	12 834	11 576	1 771	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	342 942	372 798	395 166
	Service charges - water revenue	9 558	10 771	9 999	12 192	11 328	10 997	10 787	1 510	11 538	11 538	11 538	11 538	144 004	156 541	165 933
	Service charges - refuse	2 279	9 003	5 643	5 642	4 779	2 579	6 044	5 326	6 745	6 745	6 745	138 463	150 507	159 537	
	Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 224	13 295	14 093	
	Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 940	21 987	23 306	
	Interest earned - outstanding debtors	653	710	732	679	1 163	604	434	322	2 978	2 978	2 978	-	-	-	
	Dividends received	13 846	17 331	15 854	15 545	13 710	11 876	14 190	9 071	1 544	1 544	1 544	35 742	38 853	41 185	
	Fines, penalties and forfeits	850	1 552	1 223	1 364	1 156	752	819	706	2 596	2 596	2 596	15 651	15 449	16 376	
	Licences and permits	640 881	5 803	551	618	6 434	432 300	3 155	3 616	123 905	123 905	123 905	31 156	50 803	53 851	
	Agency services	3 574	257 794	10 992	9 981	7 764	5 354	599	4 162	27 748	27 748	27 748	1 546 089	1 705 009	1 808 806	
	Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309 298	280 616	294 347	
	Other revenue	822 101	465 250	194 766	205 586	223 317	627 343	192 609	69 833	365 937	365 937	365 937	4 925 214	5 315 567	5 632 890	
	<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>															
	<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	2 788	-	906	7 162	641	1 401	-	-	-	-	-	679 678	637 904	685 524	
	(National / Provincial and District)															
	Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	
	Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	824 890	465 251	195 672	212 748	223 960	628 745	192 609	69 833	365 938	365 938	365 938	5 604 897	5 953 470	6 318 415	
	<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
	Employee related costs	-	-	-	4 298	2 970	2 940	2 934	-	3 773	3 773	3 773	1 105 625	1 358 522	1 435 657	
	Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 746	-	2 576	2 576	2 576	42 651	43 694	46 185	
	Finance charges	105 920	134 423	143 385	92 571	83 858	86 749	81 786	-	103 496	103 496	103 496	38 509	44 297	46 379	
2	Bulk purchases - Electricity	25 585	41 562	28 286	27 462	43 552	35 118	34 579	2 948	24 603	24 603	24 603	1 260 403	1 329 299	1 391 776	
3	Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	374 543	392 141	410 565	
	Contracted services	-	-	-	997	998	999	1 918	-	2 016	2 016	2 016	1 018 599	946 593	991 744	
	Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	240	40	-	(51)	(51)	(51)	14 697	10 414	10 903	
	Transfers and grants - other	62 506	31 219	31 663	55 184	51 346	76 600	26 682	12 959	49 598	49 598	49 598	524	1 146	1 199	
	Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	740 377	1 042 686	1 119 037	
	<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	250 675	246 417	247 093	233 361	266 680	273 058	210 558	45 951	289 107	289 107	289 107	4 595 928	5 168 792	5 453 445	
	<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
	Capital assets	12 372	277	11	-	-	-	12 716	14 207	2 091	2 091	2 091	946 471	774 031	830 596	
	Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	17 245	-	-	-	-	-	25 088	27 778	31 078	
	Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	263 047	246 693	247 104	233 361	266 680	290 303	223 274	60 159	291 198	291 198	291 198	5 567 487	5 970 601	6 315 119	
	<b>NET INCREASE/DECREASE IN CASH HELD</b>	561 843	218 558	(51 432)	(20 613)	(42 720)	338 442	(30 665)	9 675	74 740	74 740	74 740	37 410	(17 131)	3 296	
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:	184 371	746 214	964 772	913 340	892 727	850 007	1 188 449	1 157 783	1 167 458	1 242 198	1 316 938	1 391 679	1 843 71	295 857	286 160
	Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	746 214	964 772	913 340	892 727	850 007	1 188 449	1 157 783	1 167 458	1 242 198	1 316 938	1 391 679	1 466 419	221 782	278 726	289 456

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 20240223

Description - Municipal Vote	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72	72	72	72	10 419	10 040	10 231
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(266)	(266)	(266)	(266)	1 203	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 881	48 881	48 881	34 981	423 243	281 215	303 765
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 578	5 578	5 578	5 578	73 489	107 854	103 650
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 287	10 287	10 287	10 287	86 040	40 470	42 169
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 232	2 232	2 232	2 232	16 225	14 952	10 050
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	892	892	892	10 792	20 454	13 779	10 208
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 854	2 854	2 854	2 854	19 157	12 472	9 780
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	48	48	48	580	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 133	13 133	13 133	13 133	215 526	227 712	270 379
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 711	83 711	83 711	79 711	866 335	708 495	760 271
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 711	83 711	83 711	79 711	866 335	708 495	760 271

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>		19	1 325	182	1 406	185	1 882	325	82	831	831	16 425	24 126	15 831	11 731		
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(266)	(266)	1 203	-	-		
Executive and council		19	1 325	182	1 406	185	1 882	325	82	1 097	1 097	10 997	22 923	15 831	11 731		
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	548	-	1 567	7 140	5 652	55	473	8 762	8 762	26 024	67 746	46 762	42 832		
Community and social services		-	-	-	28	35	75	-	-	434	434	434	5 204	15 893	15 744		
Sport and recreation		-	548	-	1 539	7 105	5 577	55	473	8 328	8 328	8 328	62 542	30 870	27 089		
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		9 479	17 472	6 786	30 865	5 720	27 044	5 684	9 137	17 728	17 728	89 202	254 575	245 561	284 417		
Planning and development		-	6 495	-	9 125	-	-	424	561	2 854	2 854	2 854	28 706	12 472	9 780		
Road transport		9 479	10 977	6 786	21 740	5 720	27 044	5 260	8 575	14 875	14 875	14 875	225 870	233 089	274 637		
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Trading services</b>		16 120	78 769	53 408	22 345	69 644	48 064	9 069	39 659	56 389	56 389	13 646	519 888	400 340	421 291		
Energy sources		2 302	1 822	3 374	2 275	2 483	2 486	983	3 070	5 578	5 578	5 578	73 489	111 332	103 690		
Water management		9 677	25 232	35 679	32 900	25 246	44 669	8 085	16 848	32 046	32 046	28 046	296 221	191 811	224 247		
Waste water management		4 140	51 716	14 355	(13 266)	41 480	-	-	19 741	16 835	16 835	6 935	127 021	89 404	79 518		
Waste management		-	-	-	434	434	910	-	-	1 930	1 930	1 930	23 156	7 793	13 836		
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		25 618	98 115	60 376	56 183	82 689	82 441	15 133	49 351	83 711	83 711	145 297	866 335	708 495	760 271		

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		477 400	-	-	-	-	-	70 800	70 800	548 200	436 296	474 997
Roads Infrastructure		78 580	-	-	-	-	-	(7 724)	(7 724)	70 855	51 589	67 795
Roads		59 061	-	-	-	-	-	(1 053)	(1 053)	58 009	34 685	52 771
Road Structures		18 793	-	-	-	-	-	(6 672)	(6 672)	12 121	16 170	14 494
Road Furniture		725	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	725	734	529
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		12 594	-	-	-	-	-	(2 429)	(2 429)	10 165	10 154	10 435
Drainage Collection		12 594	-	-	-	-	-	(2 429)	(2 429)	10 165	10 154	10 435
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		87 443	-	-	-	-	-	(17 431)	(17 431)	70 011	98 724	90 647
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	1 739	1 739	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 875	-	2 174
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 875	8 875	8 875	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		52 955	-	-	-	-	-	(34 747)	(34 747)	18 208	54 376	65 598
MV Substations		870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	8 696	-
MV Switching Stations		4 348	-	-	-	-	-	73	73	4 420	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 304
LV Networks		24 488	-	-	-	-	-	6 629	6 629	31 116	28 696	17 223
Capital Spares		4 783	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 783	5 652	4 348
Water Supply Infrastructure		187 281	-	-	-	-	-	68 634	68 634	255 915	180 204	211 415
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		12 552	-	-	-	-	-	10 146	10 146	22 698	11 827	46 685
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		136 280	-	-	-	-	-	51 853	51 853	188 133	127 702	145 552
Distribution		37 154	-	-	-	-	-	7 930	7 930	45 084	37 413	17 391
Distribution Points		1 295	-	-	-	-	-	(1 295)	(1 295)	(0)	3 263	1 787
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		105 167	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	135 167	89 565	80 870
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		96 471	-	-	-	-	-	30 000	30 000	126 471	86 957	78 261
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		8 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 696	2 609	2 609
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6 087	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 087	5 802	13 637
Landfill Sites		2 609	-	-	-	-	-	47	47	2 656	3 496	11 097
Waste Transfer Stations		435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	598	1 919
Waste Processing Facilities		435	-	-	-	-	-	(47)	(47)	388	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 609	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 609	1 708	622
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		249	-	-	-	-	-	(249)	(249)	(0)	258	199
Data Centres		249	-	-	-	-	-	(249)	(249)	(0)	258	199
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>93 724</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(13 797)</b>	<b>(13 797)</b>	<b>79 927</b>	<b>92 371</b>	<b>95 799</b>
Community Facilities		73 699	-	-	-	-	-	(19 797)	(19 797)	53 903	79 289	88 911

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Halls		1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	653	199
Centres		2 174	-	-	-	-	-	(870)	(870)	1 304	3 522	4 308
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 446	795
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	3 500	3 500	1 607	909
Museums		51	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	1 177	754
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	292	1 148	1 125
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	663	794
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 016	989
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	262	397
Public Open Space		2 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 388	1 913	2 873
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		6 725	-	-	-	-	-	(1 204)	(1 204)	5 521	1 033	199
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	569
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		60 764	-	-	-	-	-	(21 223)	(21 223)	39 542	59 306	66 304
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 164	8 696
Sport and Recreation Facilities		20 024	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	26 024	13 082	6 888
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		20 024	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 000	26 024	12 744	6 412
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	338	476
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	331
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	331
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		11 614	-	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	19 157	12 472	9 527
Revenue Generating		10 505	-	-	-	-	-	7 543	7 543	18 048	9 822	7 391
Improved Property		7 561	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	8 000	15 561	7 561	6 087
Unimproved Property		2 944	-	-	-	-	-	(457)	(457)	2 487	2 261	1 304
Non-revenue Generating		1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	2 650	2 136
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		1 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 108	2 650	2 136
<b>Other assets</b>		2 173	-	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	1 691	3 900	6 836
Operational Buildings		2 173	-	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	1 691	3 900	6 836
Municipal Offices		1 590	-	-	-	-	-	(482)	(482)	1 109	2 547	3 176
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	1 353	3 659
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		466	-	-	-	-	-	2 091	2 091	2 557	381	397
Computer Equipment		466	-	-	-	-	-	2 091	2 091	2 557	381	397
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	645	348

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Furniture and Office Equipment		469	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	469	645	348
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		10 864	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	(41)	10 823	9 362	5 987
Machinery and Equipment		10 864	-	-	-	-	-	(41)	(41)	10 823	9 362	5 987
<b>Transport Assets</b>		71 293	-	-	-	-	-	(12 912)	(12 912)	58 382	11 833	4 742
Transport Assets		71 293	-	-	-	-	-	(12 912)	(12 912)	58 382	11 833	4 742
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	668 003	-	-	-	-	-	53 203	53 203	721 206	567 586	598 964

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	2024/25	2025/26
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
<b>R thousands</b>													
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>		3 740	-	-	-	-	-	20 152	20 152	23 892	7 291	26 461	
Roads Infrastructure		2 436	-	-	-	-	-	10 603	10 603	13 039	5 552	26 461	
Roads		1 815	-	-	-	-	-	10 603	10 603	12 417	4 897	26 117	
Road Structures		320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320	334	-	
Road Furniture		301	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301	321	344	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 739	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 739	-	
Capital Spares		1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	9 549	9 549	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 549	9 549	9 549	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Community Assets</b>		7 269	-	-	-	-	-	(609)	(609)	6 660	7 229	8 556	
Community Facilities		5 913	-	-	-	-	-	(4 609)	(4 609)	1 304	5 298	7 238	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640	953	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 659	199	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		5 913	-	-	-	-	-	(4 609)	(4 609)	1 304	2 619	6 087
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 356	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 356	1 930	1 318
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		1 356	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	5 356	1 930	1 318
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		9 826	-	-	-	-	-	(5 739)	(5 739)	4 087	6 264	4 091
Operational Buildings		9 826	-	-	-	-	-	(5 739)	(5 739)	4 087	6 264	4 091
Municipal Offices		9 826	-	-	-	-	-	(5 739)	(5 739)	4 087	6 264	4 091
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	20 835	-	-	-	-	-	13 804	13 804	34 639	20 784	39 108

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		475 596	-	-	-	-	-	51 461	51 461	527 057	530 539	557 372
Roads Infrastructure		72 469	-	-	-	-	-	21 527	21 527	93 996	79 063	83 048
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 616	2 616	2 616	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		72 469	-	-	-	-	-	18 911	18 911	91 380	79 063	83 048
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		144 343	-	-	-	-	-	(2 721)	(2 721)	141 622	168 966	177 958
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	4 000	-	-
Capital Spares		144 343	-	-	-	-	-	(6 721)	(6 721)	137 622	168 966	177 958
Water Supply Infrastructure		186 411	-	-	-	-	-	8 555	8 555	194 966	207 051	217 695
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		186 411	-	-	-	-	-	8 555	8 555	194 966	207 051	217 695
Sanitation Infrastructure		16 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 716	17 483	18 284
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		16 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 716	17 483	18 284
Solid Waste Infrastructure		55 657	-	-	-	-	-	24 100	24 100	79 757	57 977	60 388
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		55 657	-	-	-	-	-	24 100	24 100	79 757	57 977	60 388
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		63 132	-	-	-	-	-	(3 695)	(3 695)	59 437	69 829	73 523
Community Facilities		22 405	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	22 350	23 458	24 560
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2024/25	2025/26
<b>R thousands</b>												
Museums		24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24	25	26
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Public Ablution Facilities		2 849	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 849	2 983	3 124
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		19 530	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	19 476	20 448	21 409
Sport and Recreation Facilities		40 727	-	-	-	-	-	(3 641)	(3 641)	37 087	46 371	48 963
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		40 727	-	-	-	-	-	(3 641)	(3 641)	37 087	46 371	48 963
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		52 918	-	-	-	-	-	(6 729)	(6 729)	46 189	57 025	60 034
Operational Buildings		52 918	-	-	-	-	-	(6 729)	(6 729)	46 189	57 025	60 034
Municipal Offices		52 918	-	-	-	-	-	(6 729)	(6 729)	46 189	57 025	60 034
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		10 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 766	11 272	11 802
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		10 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 766	11 272	11 802
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		10 766	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 766	11 272	11 802
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		8 005	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	7 005	8 381	8 775
Computer Equipment		8 005	-	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	7 005	8 381	8 775
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		9 756	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 500	18 256	10 215	10 695
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 756	-	-	-	-	-	8 500	8 500	18 256	10 215	10 695
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476	498	4 808
Machinery and Equipment		476	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	476	498	4 808
<b>Transport Assets</b>		71 416	-	-	-	-	-	1 843	1 843	73 260	74 398	77 681
Transport Assets		71 416	-	-	-	-	-	1 843	1 843	73 260	74 398	77 681
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	692 066	-	-	-	-	-	50 380	50 380	742 446	762 156	804 691



LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		180 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180 414	188 894	197 772
Roads Infrastructure		95 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 989	100 501	105 224
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		95 989	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95 989	100 501	105 224
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		10 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 440	10 931	11 445
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		10 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 440	10 931	11 445
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		13 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 016	13 628	14 269
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		13 016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 016	13 628	14 269
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 268	2 375	2 486
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		2 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 268	2 375	2 486
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		9 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 195	9 627	10 079
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		9 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 195	9 627	10 079
Solid Waste Infrastructure		48 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 637	50 923	53 316
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		48 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 637	50 923	53 316
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	869	910	953
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		869	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	869	910	953
<b>Community Assets</b>		44 615	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 615	46 712	48 907
Community Facilities		11 851	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 851	12 408	12 992
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		976	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	976	1 021	1 070
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		75	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	79	82
Fire/Ambulance Stations		917	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	917	960	1 005

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
Testing Stations		160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160	168	175
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		324	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	324	340	356
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 652	1 729	1 811
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	34	36
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		7 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 715	8 077	8 457
Sport and Recreation Facilities		32 763	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 763	34 303	35 915
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		2 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 075	2 173	2 275
Capital Spares		30 688	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 688	32 130	33 640
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		1 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 273	1 333	1 395
Operational Buildings		1 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 273	1 333	1 395
Municipal Offices		1 273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 273	1 333	1 395
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	51
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	51
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	49	51
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 586	2 708	2 835
Computer Equipment		2 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 586	2 708	2 835
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		9 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 803	10 264	10 746
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 803	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 803	10 264	10 746
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		3 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 820	3 999	4 187
Machinery and Equipment		3 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 820	3 999	4 187
<b>Transport Assets</b>		29 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 662	31 056	32 516
Transport Assets		29 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 662	31 056	32 516
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
<b>R thousands</b>													
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	272 220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	272 220	285 014	298 410	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		92 972	-	-	-	-	-	(12 368)	(12 368)	80 605	107 335	114 604
Roads Infrastructure		79 783	-	-	-	-	-	(18 761)	(18 761)	61 022	84 975	81 586
Roads		50 065	-	-	-	-	-	(2 776)	(2 776)	47 289	35 747	42 957
Road Structures		29 312	-	-	-	-	-	(15 985)	(15 985)	13 327	48 690	38 511
Road Furniture		406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	406	538	119
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		3 316	-	-	-	-	-	2 088	2 088	5 405	7 737	8 957
Drainage Collection		3 316	-	-	-	-	-	(1 825)	(1 825)	1 492	7 737	8 957
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 913	3 913	3 913	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 217	13 043
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 217	13 043
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 510	-	-	-	-	-	4 305	4 305	13 815	8 998	10 223
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		9 510	-	-	-	-	-	4 305	4 305	13 815	8 998	10 223
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	408	794
Data Centres		363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	363	408	794
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>8 907</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>17 500</b>	<b>17 500</b>	<b>26 407</b>	<b>10 228</b>	<b>7 157</b>
Community Facilities		4 559	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	9 059	6 750	3 679
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 117	199
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		3 256	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	4 500	7 755	3 288	2 117
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Purfs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	265
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	397
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		1 304	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	1 495	529
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	326	172
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		4 348	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	17 348	3 478	3 478
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		4 348	-	-	-	-	-	13 000	13 000	17 348	3 478	3 478
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		6 522	-	-	-	-	-	(3 043)	(3 043)	3 478	2 561	185
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		6 522	-	-	-	-	-	(3 043)	(3 043)	3 478	2 561	185
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		6 522	-	-	-	-	-	(3 043)	(3 043)	3 478	2 561	185
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Machinery and Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transport Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Land</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20240223

Description	Ref	2023/24									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands												
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets <i>to be adjusted</i>	1	108 401	-	-	-	-	-	2 089	2 089	110 490	120 125	122 199



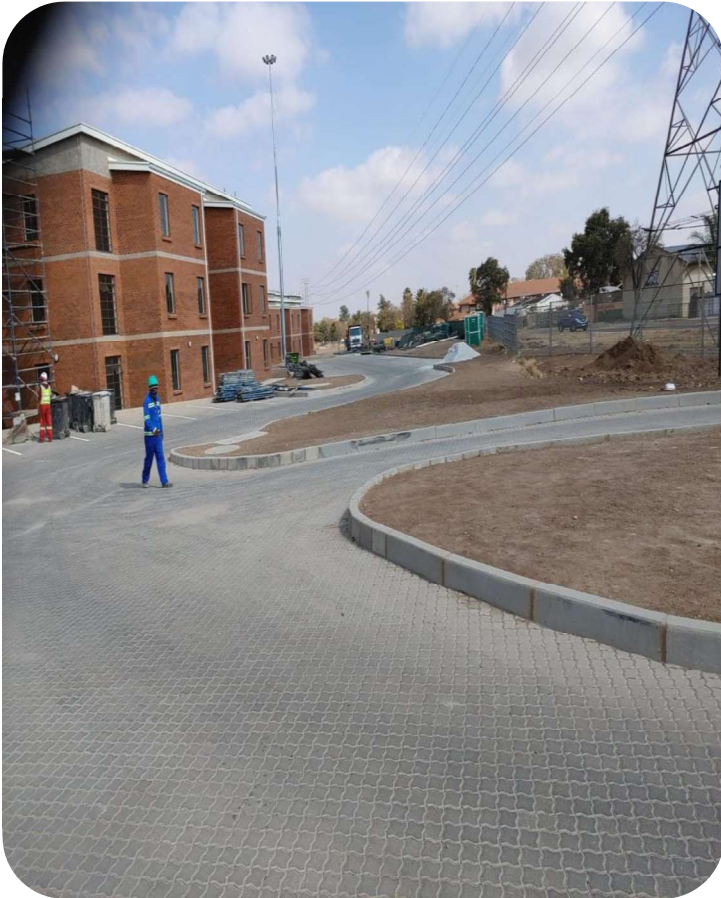




Item No.	Item Description	Category	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price	Start Date	End Date	Remarks
102	Completed Sports Courts: Laneside	Construction	Sq. Meter	100	1500	150,000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	150,000
103	Construction of 200m x 100m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	20,000	1500	30,000,000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	30,000,000
104	Construction of 100m x 50m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	5,000	1500	7,500,000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	7,500,000
105	Construction of 50m x 25m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	1,250	1500	1,875,000	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	1,875,000
106	Construction of 25m x 12.5m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	312.5	1500	468,750	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	468,750
107	Construction of 12.5m x 6.25m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	78.125	1500	117,187.5	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	117,187.5
108	Construction of 6.25m x 3.125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	19.53125	1500	292,968.75	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	292,968.75
109	Construction of 3.125m x 1.5625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	4.90625	1500	735,937.5	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	735,937.5
110	Construction of 1.5625m x 0.78125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	1.220703125	1500	1,831,054.6875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	1,831,054.6875
111	Construction of 0.78125m x 0.390625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.306640625	1500	459,960.9375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	459,960.9375
112	Construction of 0.390625m x 0.1953125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.15265625	1500	228,984.375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	228,984.375
113	Construction of 0.1953125m x 0.09765625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.07604296875	1500	114,064.4625	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	114,064.4625
114	Construction of 0.09765625m x 0.048828125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.038021484375	1500	57,032.223125	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	57,032.223125
115	Construction of 0.048828125m x 0.0244140625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.0190107421875	1500	285,161.134375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	285,161.134375
116	Construction of 0.0244140625m x 0.01220703125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00950537109375	1500	142,580.571875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	142,580.571875
117	Construction of 0.01220703125m x 0.006103515625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.004752685546875	1500	71,290.2859375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	71,290.2859375
118	Construction of 0.006103515625m x 0.0030517578125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.0023763427734375	1500	356,451.4140625	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	356,451.4140625
119	Construction of 0.0030517578125m x 0.00152587890625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00118817138671875	1500	177,225.70703125	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	177,225.70703125
120	Construction of 0.00152587890625m x 0.000762939453125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.0005940856934375	1500	88,612.853515625	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	88,612.853515625
121	Construction of 0.000762939453125m x 0.0003814697265625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00029704284671875	1500	443,066.2734375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	443,066.2734375
122	Construction of 0.0003814697265625m x 0.00019073486328125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.000148521423390625	1500	221,533.13671875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	221,533.13671875
123	Construction of 0.00019073486328125m x 0.000095367431640625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.0000742607116953125	1500	110,766.568359375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	110,766.568359375
124	Construction of 0.000095367431640625m x 0.0000476837158203125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00003713035584765625	1500	55,383.2841796875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	55,383.2841796875
125	Construction of 0.0000476837158203125m x 0.00002384185791015625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.000018565177923828125	1500	276,916.4208984375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	276,916.4208984375
126	Construction of 0.00002384185791015625m x 0.000011920928955078125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.0000092825889619140625	1500	138,458.21044921875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	138,458.21044921875
127	Construction of 0.000011920928955078125m x 0.0000059604644775390625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00000464129448095703125	1500	69,229.105224609375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	69,229.105224609375
128	Construction of 0.0000059604644775390625m x 0.00000298023223876953125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00000232064724047890625	1500	346,145.5257234375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	346,145.5257234375
129	Construction of 0.00000298023223876953125m x 0.000001490116119384765625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00000116032362023946875	1500	173,072.76286171875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	173,072.76286171875
130	Construction of 0.000001490116119384765625m x 0.0000007450580596923828125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.000000580161810119734375	1500	86,536.381430859375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	86,536.381430859375
131	Construction of 0.0000007450580596923828125m x 0.00000037252902984619140625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00000029009113132484375	1500	432,680.717046875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	432,680.717046875
132	Construction of 0.00000037252902984619140625m x 0.000000186264514923095703125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.000000095045565662421875	1500	142,580.571875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	142,580.571875
133	Construction of 0.000000186264514923095703125m x 0.0000000931322574619384765625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.000000047522782831246875	1500	71,290.2859375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	71,290.2859375
134	Construction of 0.0000000931322574619384765625m x 0.00000004656612873096923828125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.000000023761366365969375	1500	356,451.4140625	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	356,451.4140625
135	Construction of 0.00000004656612873096923828125m x 0.000000023283064365484619140625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.0000000118806831729846875	1500	177,225.70703125	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	177,225.70703125
136	Construction of 0.000000023283064365484619140625m x 0.0000000116415321827423095703125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00000000594034158649234375	1500	221,533.13671875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	221,533.13671875
137	Construction of 0.0000000116415321827423095703125m x 0.00000000591067079121519384765625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00000000297017079310969375	1500	221,533.13671875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	221,533.13671875
138	Construction of 0.00000000591067079121519384765625m x 0.0000000029553353956096923828125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.000000001485085397554846875	1500	110,766.568359375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	110,766.568359375
139	Construction of 0.0000000029553353956096923828125m x 0.000000001477667697827423095703125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.0000000007425426987774234375	1500	55,383.2841796875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	55,383.2841796875
140	Construction of 0.000000001477667697827423095703125m x 0.00000000073883384891369384765625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00000000037127134938871921875	1500	276,916.4208984375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	276,916.4208984375
141	Construction of 0.00000000073883384891369384765625m x 0.00000000036941692445684619140625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.0000000001856356746941096875	1500	138,458.21044921875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	138,458.21044921875
142	Construction of 0.00000000036941692445684619140625m x 0.000000000184708462228423095703125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.0000000000928178373474234375	1500	69,229.105224609375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	69,229.105224609375
143	Construction of 0.000000000184708462228423095703125m x 0.00000000009235423111419384765625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00000000004640891867371921875	1500	346,145.5257234375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	346,145.5257234375
144	Construction of 0.00000000009235423111419384765625m x 0.000000000023207115557096923828125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.000000000023207115557096923828125	1500	173,072.76286171875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	173,072.76286171875
145	Construction of 0.000000000023207115557096923828125m x 0.0000000000116035577785484619140625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.0000000000116035577785484619140625	1500	86,536.381430859375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	86,536.381430859375
146	Construction of 0.0000000000116035577785484619140625m x 0.00000000000580177888927423095703125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00000000000580177888927423095703125	1500	432,680.717046875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	432,680.717046875
147	Construction of 0.00000000000580177888927423095703125m x 0.000000000002900889444619140625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.000000000002900889444619140625	1500	221,533.13671875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	221,533.13671875
148	Construction of 0.000000000002900889444619140625m x 0.0000000000014504447223095703125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.0000000000014504447223095703125	1500	110,766.568359375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	110,766.568359375
149	Construction of 0.0000000000014504447223095703125m x 0.0000000000007252223619384765625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.0000000000007252223619384765625	1500	55,383.2841796875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	55,383.2841796875
150	Construction of 0.0000000000007252223619384765625m x 0.00000000000036261118096923828125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00000000000036261118096923828125	1500	276,916.4208984375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	276,916.4208984375
151	Construction of 0.00000000000036261118096923828125m x 0.000000000000181305590484619140625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.000000000000181305590484619140625	1500	138,458.21044921875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	138,458.21044921875
152	Construction of 0.000000000000181305590484619140625m x 0.0000000000000906527952423095703125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.0000000000000906527952423095703125	1500	69,229.105224609375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	69,229.105224609375
153	Construction of 0.0000000000000906527952423095703125m x 0.00000000000004532639762119384765625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00000000000004532639762119384765625	1500	346,145.5257234375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	346,145.5257234375
154	Construction of 0.00000000000004532639762119384765625m x 0.00000000000002266319881096923828125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00000000000002266319881096923828125	1500	173,072.76286171875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	173,072.76286171875
155	Construction of 0.00000000000002266319881096923828125m x 0.00000000000001133159940484619140625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00000000000001133159940484619140625	1500	86,536.381430859375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	86,536.381430859375
156	Construction of 0.00000000000001133159940484619140625m x 0.000000000000005665799702423095703125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.000000000000005665799702423095703125	1500	432,680.717046875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	432,680.717046875
157	Construction of 0.000000000000005665799702423095703125m x 0.0000000000000028328998512119384765625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.0000000000000028328998512119384765625	1500	221,533.13671875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	221,533.13671875
158	Construction of 0.0000000000000028328998512119384765625m x 0.0000000000000014164499256096923828125m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.0000000000000014164499256096923828125	1500	110,766.568359375	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	110,766.568359375
159	Construction of 0.0000000000000014164499256096923828125m x 0.00000000000000070822496280484619140625m Sports Field	Construction	Sq. Meter	0.00000000000000070822496280484619140625	1500	55,383.2841796875	2023-01-01	2023-12-31	55,383.2841796875
160	Construction of 0.00000000000000070822496280484619140625m x 0.000000000000000354112481404								

# **Annexure C:**

# **POLOKWANE HOUSING ASSOCIATION**



**POLOKWANE HOUSING  
ASSOCIATION**

Adjustment Budget

*"A PROMISE  
DELIVERED"*

**ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2023/24**

*"A Promise Delivered"*

**POLOKWANE HOUSING ASSOCIATION**

**ADJUSTMENT BUDGET FOR 2023-2024 FINANCIAL YEAR**

**1. Purpose**

The purpose of the report is to submit the 2023/2024 Adjustment budget as required by section 87 of the Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 and to request approval thereof.

**2. Background**

On 26 May 2023, Polokwane Municipal council approved the 2023/24 budget for Polokwane Housing Association after The Board of directors have approved same. The approved budget should be implemented in terms of section 87. Section 87(6) which stipulates that in the process of implementing budget the board of directors of municipal entity may, with the approval of the mayor, revise the budget of the municipal entity, but for the following reasons:

- (a) To adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the current year.
- (b) to authorise expenditure of any additional allocations to the municipal entity from its parent municipality.
- (c) to authorise, within a prescribed framework, any unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure approved by the mayor of the parent municipality.
- (d) to authorise any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

(7) Any projected allocation to a municipality entity from its parent municipality must be provided for in the annual budget of the parent municipality, and to the extent not so provided, the entity's budget must be adjusted.

Section 87(9) stipulates that The mayor must table the budget or adjusted budget and any adjustments budget of a municipal entity as approved by its board of directors, at the next council meeting of the municipality.

### **3. Executive Summary**

The financial indicators reflect the entity to be in a financial distress position. Sound financial management and budgetary control remains the corner principle of the entity. The spending during the past six months was incurred within budgetary parameters and sustainable budget management process.

All the programmes and projects are aligned with the budget while at the same time expenditure were reviewed to ensure value for money. The revenue were projected in line with the past six months performance. The adjustment budget covers both the financial and non-financial performance of the entity.

This adjustment budget will improve the service delivery of the entity. The entity is in line to start with new project implementation to enhance revenue.

### **4. Mid -Year Assessment**

---

Before discussing the 2023/24 Adjustment budget a reflection of the past seven months capital, operating results and the projection of the remainder of the year are highlighted

#### **4.1 Analysis of the past seven months**

##### **1. Revenue**

A total amount of R 7 002 000(25%) has been accrued against the budget of R27 518 000. The entity could not bill Annadale extension 2 the amount of R8 750 000. Due to water challenges that hampers the entity from tenanting at the project

##### **2. Grants**

A total amount of R9 833 000 (98%) has been received against the budgeted amount of R10 000 000. The entity has almost exhausted the grant due to the non-tenanting of Annadale extension 2 at low levels of collection at 57% overall collection.

##### **3. Operating Expenditure**

- Employee related costs of R7 582 000(45%) has been spent against the budgeted amount of R16 846 000. Two employees started in August instead of July and the ending of C.E.O contributed to less spending on employee costs and Less meetings of Board of Directors
- Contracted services of R2 950 000(41%) has been spent against the budgeted amount of R7 198 000. This was due to stringent spending as the entity collects less than anticipated.
- Operational Costs of R599 000(19%) has been spent against the budgeted amount of R3 146 000.low levels of collection derails entity in spending
- Depreciation, asset impairment and Debt impairment of R17 527 000(0%) has been spent, this are year end transactions

## 4.2 Capital Budget

Council approved a capital budget of R2 070 000.00 for the financial year, to date expenditure is zero of the approved budget, this is due to low cash flow experienced as a result of under collection.

## 5.The Impact of the Adjustment budget will be as follows

### 5.1 Revenue Impact

The entity has a downward adjustment of R15 000 000 on Revenue (Rental of facilities) due to non- tenanting of the Annadale Ext 2 project triggered by water challenges.

Admin fees are adjusted upward by R60 000 as a result of tenants who will be paying admin fee on the new project Annadale Ext 2

Grant Revenue has an upward adjustment of R5 000 000 in order to enable the entity to pay external audit fees, committees and their respective sub-committees and legal fees for eviction of tenants.

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2023/24		
	Original Budget '000	Total Adjustment '000	Adjusted Budget '000
<b>Revenue</b>			
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>			
Rental of fixed assets	27 518	(15 000)	12 518
Admin fee	60	60	120
<b>Non-exchange Revenue</b>			
Transfers and subsidies operational	10 000	5 000	15 000
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>37 578</b>	<b>(9 940)</b>	<b>27 638</b>

### 5.2 Expenditure Impact

Employee relate costs has reduced by R1 156 000 As a result of vacant position of CEO, and two vacant positions filled in September.

Depreciation and amortization reduced by R3 527 000 due to over budgeting of the line item.

Contracted services increased by R2 132 000 due to legal fees incurred to cater for evictions.

Irrecoverable debts written off reduced by R1 000 000 as a result of reduction in historical debts.

Operational costs reduced by R 93 000 as a result of reduction in valuation costs and printing and stationary.

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2023/24		
	Original Budget '000	Total Adjustment '000	Adjusted Budget '000
<b>Expenditure</b>			
Employee related costs	16 846	(1 156)	15 690
Depreciation and asset impairment	9 527	(2 076)	7 451
Contracted services	7 198	2 132	9 330
Irrecoverable debts written-off	8 000	(1 000)	7 000
Operational costs	3 146	(93)	3 053
Inventory consumed	13	(8)	5
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>44 730</b>	<b>(2 201)</b>	<b>42 529</b>

In the final analysis the entity will record the loss of R14 890 000, against the initial loss of R7 151 000.00, however it must be noted that the entity's budget reflects the deficit but if you takeout the non-cash items which in this case is Depreciation of R7 451 000 plus Irrecoverable debts written off of R7 000 000 you Arrive at a loss of of R439 000

The entity also will explore the possibilities of Reducing debt-book by tabling Revenue enhancement strategy with the Draft budget for approval.

1. That in terms of section 87 of the Municipal Finance Management act ,56 of 2003, the adjustments budget of the Polokwane Housing Association for the financial year 2023/2024 be approved as set out in the following Tables:



- Table E1 Summary of the Adjustment Budget
- Table E2 Budgeted Financial Performance
- Table E3 Budgeted Cash Flows

  
.....

Mr Malesela Masekoameng  
Finance Manager

.....

Date

Budget Tables follows

E  
n  
t  
i  
t  
i  
e  
s

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
National Treasury  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Molatelo Mashego

Tel: 015 290 2230 Fax: 068 477 4891

E-Mail: molatelom@polokwane.gov.za

Date of Adjustments Budget 45351

MTREF: 2024 ▼ Budget Year: 2023/24

Entity Name: Polokwane Entity

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Polokwane Entity - Table E1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 45351

Description	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	
<b>R thousands</b>									
<b>Financial Performance</b>									
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	10,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	15,000	10,000
Other own revenue	27,578	-	-	-	-	(14,940)	(14,940)	12,638	28,331
	<b>37,578</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9,940)</b>	<b>(9,940)</b>	<b>27,638</b>	<b>38,331</b>
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>									
Employee costs	16,846	-	-	-	-	(1,156)	(1,156)	15,690	17,639
Remuneration of Board Members	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and debt impairment	9,527	-	-	-	-	(2,076)	(2,076)	7,451	9,527
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	12	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	5	13
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	18,344	-	-	-	-	1,039	1,039	19,383	18,724
	<b>44,730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,201)</b>	<b>(2,201)</b>	<b>42,529</b>	<b>45,903</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>									
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(7,151)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(14,890)</b>	<b>(7,572)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>(7,151)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(14,890)</b>	<b>(7,572)</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>									
Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(7,151)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(14,890)</b>	<b>(7,572)</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	2,070	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,070	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	2,070	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,070	-
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>2,070</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,070</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Financial position</b>									
Total current assets	19,061	-	-	-	-	(8,933)	(8,933)	10,129	28,331
Total non current assets	294,045	-	-	-	-	2,076	2,076	296,121	284,518
Total current liabilities	14,831	-	-	-	-	883	883	15,714	14,245
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity	298,275	-	-	-	-	(7,739)	(7,739)	290,536	298,604
<b>Cash flows</b>									
Net cash from (used) operating	9,854	-	-	-	-	5,011	5,011	14,865	9,438
Net cash from (used) investing	(1,863)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,863)	-
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>13,718</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,011</b>	<b>5,011</b>	<b>18,729</b>	<b>11,500</b>

Polokwane Entity - Table E2 Adjustments Budget - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 45351

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>											
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		27,518	-	-	-	-	(15,000)	(15,000)	12,518	28,268	29,056
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		60	-	-	-	-	60	60	120	63	66
<b>Non-Exchange Revenue</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		10,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	15,000	10,000	10,000
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>37,578</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(9,940)</b>	<b>(9,940)</b>	<b>27,638</b>	<b>38,331</b>	<b>39,122</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs		16,846	-	-	-	-	(1,156)	(1,156)	15,690	17,639	18,471
Remuneration of Directors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		12	-	-	-	-	(8)	(8)	5	13	14
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		9,527	-	-	-	-	(2,076)	(2,076)	7,451	9,527	9,527
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		7,198	-	-	-	-	2,132	2,132	9,330	7,420	7,779
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		8,000	-	-	-	-	(1,000)	(1,000)	7,000	8,000	8,000
Operational costs		3,146	-	-	-	-	(93)	(93)	3,053	3,305	3,476
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>44,730</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2,201)</b>	<b>(2,201)</b>	<b>42,529</b>	<b>45,903</b>	<b>47,267</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(7,151)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(14,890)</b>	<b>(7,572)</b>	<b>(8,145)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(7,151)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(14,890)</b>	<b>(7,572)</b>	<b>(8,145)</b>
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax</b>		<b>(7,151)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(14,890)</b>	<b>(7,572)</b>	<b>(8,145)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>(7,151)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(14,890)</b>	<b>(7,572)</b>	<b>(8,145)</b>
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>(7,151)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(14,890)</b>	<b>(7,572)</b>	<b>(8,145)</b>

Polokwane Entity - Table E3 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by asset class and funding - 45351

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
<b>Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Polokwane Entity - Table E3 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by asset class and funding - 45351

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		120	-	-	-	-	30	30	150	-	-
Computer Equipment		120	-	-	-	-	30	30	150	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1,450	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1,420	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,450	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1,420	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Transport Assets		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Polokwane Entity - Table E3 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by asset class and funding - 45351

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7				
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2,070</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,070</b>	-	-	
<b>Funded by:</b>												
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parent Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>3</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds		2,070	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,070	-	-	
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>2,070</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>2,070</b>	-	-	



Polokwane Entity - Table E4 Adjustments Budget - Financial Position - 45351

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash and cash equivalents	1	10,362	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	15,362	19,799	11,500
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	3,356	-	-	-	-	(13,940)	(13,940)	(10,584)	3,188	3,029
Receivables from non-exchange transactions		5,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,299	5,299	5,299
Current portion of non-current receivables		23	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	23	23
Inventory	2	0	-	-	-	-	8	8	8	0	(0)
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current assets		21	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	21
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>19,061</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(8,933)</b>	<b>(8,933)</b>	<b>10,129</b>	<b>28,331</b>	<b>19,872</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Investments	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		294,012	-	-	-	-	2,076	2,076	296,088	284,485	274,958
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	1	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>294,045</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,076</b>	<b>2,076</b>	<b>296,121</b>	<b>284,518</b>	<b>274,991</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>313,106</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6,856)</b>	<b>(6,856)</b>	<b>306,250</b>	<b>312,849</b>	<b>294,863</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		1,685	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,685	1,685	1,685
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	11,725	-	-	-	-	883	883	12,607	11,138	10,581
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8
Provision		1,414	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,414	1,414	1,414
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>14,831</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>15,714</b>	<b>14,245</b>	<b>13,688</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>14,831</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>15,714</b>	<b>14,245</b>	<b>13,688</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	2	<b>298,275</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>290,536</b>	<b>298,604</b>	<b>281,175</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	219,956	-	-	-	-	(7,739)	(7,739)	212,217	220,285	202,856
Reserves and funds	9	78,318	-	-	-	-	-	-	78,318	78,318	78,318
Other		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	<b>298,275</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>(7,739)</b>	<b>290,536</b>	<b>298,604</b>	<b>281,175</b>

Polokwane Entity - Table E5 Adjustments Budget - Cash Flows - 45351

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		23,442	-	-	-	-	-	-	23,442	24,082	7,572
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		10,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	15,000	10,000	10,000
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees		(23,587)	-	-	-	-	11	11	(23,576)	(24,644)	(25,871)
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>9,854</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,011</b>	<b>5,011</b>	<b>14,865</b>	<b>9,438</b>	<b>(8,300)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(1,863)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,863)	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(1,863)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,863)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>7,991</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,011</b>	<b>5,011</b>	<b>13,002</b>	<b>9,438</b>	<b>(8,300)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	8	2,370	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,370	10,362	19,799
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	8	13,718	-	-	-	-	5,011	5,011	15,373	19,799	11,500



**Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE2 Adjustments Budget - financial and non-financial indicators - 45351**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
			Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>						
Credit Rating						
Borrowing to Asset Ratio	Total Long-term Borrowing/ Total Assets		-	-	-	-
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Depreciation /Operating Expenditure		0	0	0	0
Borrowed funding of capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions		-	-	-	-
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>						
Debt to Equity	Loans, Accounts Payable, Overdraft & Tax Provision/ Funds & Reserves		0	0	0	0
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves		-	-	-	-
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>						
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities		0	0	0	0
Current Ratio adjusted for debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days		0	0	0	0
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities		0	0	0	0
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>						
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing		-	-	-	-
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue		0	0	0	0
Longstanding Debtors Reduction Due To Recovery	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old		-	-	-	-
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>						
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))					
<b><u>Funding of Provisions</u></b>						
Percentage Of Provisions Not Funded	Unfunded Provisions/Total Provisions					
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>						
Electricity Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + generated less total units sold)/Total units purchased +	1				
Water Distribution Losses	% Volume (Total units purchased + own source less total units sold)/Total units purchased +	2				
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0	0	0	0
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/Total Revenue - capital revenue		-	-	-	-
Interest & Depreciation	I&D/Total Revenue - capital revenue		0	0	0	0
<b><u>Financial viability indicators</u></b>						
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within		-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services		-	-	-	-
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure		-	-	-	-

References

- Delete if not an electricity entity
- Delete if not an water entity

Supporting calculations and data:

- Debtors > 90 days
- Last 12 months receipts
- Last 12 months billing
- Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered
- Debt service payments due within financial year
- Annual revenue received for services
- Monthly fixed operational expenditure

		-	-
		-	-

Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE3 Adjustments Budget - investment Portfolio - 45351

Investments by maturity Name of institution & investment ID R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							
		Period of investment	Type of investment	Expiry date of investment	Accrued interest for the month	Yield %	Market value		
		Months					Begin	Change	End
<b>Total investments</b>	2				-		-	-	-

Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE4 Adjustments Budget - board member allowances and staff benefits - 45351

Summary of Employee and Board Member remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G		
<b>R thousands</b>											
<b>Remuneration</b>											
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		1,889	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,889	1,984	2,083
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	(621)	(621)	(621)	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	158	165
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	25	25	25	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board fees	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>2,039</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(596)</b>	<b>(596)</b>	<b>1,444</b>	<b>2,141</b>	<b>2,248</b>
<b>% increase</b>									-29.2%	48.3%	5.0%
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	1,461	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,461	1,534	1,611
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub total of Senior Managers of Entities</b>		<b>1,461</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,461</b>	<b>1,534</b>	<b>1,611</b>
<b>% increase</b>									0.0%	5.0%	5.0%
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		9,181	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,181	9,590	10,020
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,357	-	-	-	-	(497)	(497)	860	1,424	1,496
Medical Aid Contributions		569	-	-	-	-	(43)	(43)	526	597	627
Overtime		60	-	-	-	-	73	73	133	63	66
Performance Bonus		584	-	-	-	-	-	-	584	614	644
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1,128	-	-	-	-	13	13	1,141	1,184	1,243
Cellphone Allowance		105	-	-	-	-	(104)	(104)	1	110	116
Housing Allowances		301	-	-	-	-	5	5	306	316	332
Other benefits and allowances	1	1	-	-	-	-	(9)	(9)	(8)	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1	-	-
Long service awards		60	-	-	-	-	-	-	60	63	66
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		<b>13,346</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(560)</b>	<b>(560)</b>	<b>12,785</b>	<b>13,963</b>	<b>14,611</b>
<b>% increase</b>									-4.2%	9.2%	4.6%
<b>Total Municipal Entities remuneration</b>		<b>16,846</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,156)</b>	<b>(1,156)</b>	<b>15,690</b>	<b>17,639</b>	<b>18,471</b>

Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE5 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash and revenue/expenditure - 45351

Description	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
<b>Operating Revenue By Source</b>															
<b>Exchange Revenue</b>															
Service charges - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	990	998	998	994	1,010	1,004	1,009	-	(707)	(707)	(707)	(707)	12,518	28,268	29,056
Licence and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	4	2	0	1	8	2	2	-	17	17	17	17	120	63	66
<b>Non-Exchange revenue</b>															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	996	2,953	973	997	998	999	1,918	-	1,833	1,833	1,833	1,833	15,000	10,000	10,000
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>1,990</b>	<b>3,953</b>	<b>1,971</b>	<b>1,992</b>	<b>2,015</b>	<b>2,004</b>	<b>2,943</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,144</b>	<b>1,144</b>	<b>1,144</b>	<b>1,144</b>	<b>27,638</b>	<b>38,331</b>	<b>39,122</b>
<b>Operating Expenditure By Type</b>															
Employee related costs	1,256	908	1,283	1,098	1,021	1,044	972	-	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173	15,690	17,639	18,471
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	5	13	14
Debt impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,953	379	379	379	379	7,451	9,527	9,527
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	673	347	66	710	374	487	293	-	1,026	1,026	1,026	1,026	9,330	7,420	7,779
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	467	467	467	467	7,000	8,000	8,000
Operational costs	78	33	33	48	261	94	52	-	244	244	244	244	3,053	3,305	3,476
Losses on disposal of Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>2,007</b>	<b>1,287</b>	<b>1,383</b>	<b>1,855</b>	<b>1,656</b>	<b>1,624</b>	<b>1,317</b>	<b>4,953</b>	<b>3,287</b>	<b>3,287</b>	<b>3,287</b>	<b>3,287</b>	<b>42,529</b>	<b>45,903</b>	<b>47,267</b>

Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE5 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash and revenue/expenditure - 45351

Description	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands																
<b>Capital expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>																
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE5 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash and revenue/expenditure - 45351

Description	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>															
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,000)	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>															
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>															
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>															
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>															
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	16	102	150	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16	16	16	102	150	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>															
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	115	115	1,075	1,420	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	115	115	115	1,075	1,420	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>															
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>															
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	42	42	375	500	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	42	42	375	500	-	-
<b>Land</b>															
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>															
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>															
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure</b>	-	2,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	172	172	172	(448)	2,070	-	-

Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE5 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash and revenue/expenditure - 45351

Description	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,833	1,833	1,833	17,942	23,442	24,082	7,572		
Transfers and subsidies - operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4	4	4	14,987	15,000	10,000	10,000		
Transfer and subsidies - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>																	
Suppliers and employees	(465)	(477)	(50)	(456)	(106)	(340)	(293)	-	(541)	(541)	(541)	(19,765)	(23,576)	(24,644)	(25,871)		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends paid	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies	56	9	124	34	8	140	478	-	229	229	229	(1,535)	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(410)</b>	<b>(469)</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>(422)</b>	<b>(97)</b>	<b>(200)</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,525</b>	<b>1,525</b>	<b>1,525</b>	<b>11,628</b>	<b>14,865</b>	<b>9,438</b>	<b>(8,300)</b>		
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>																	
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,863)	(1,863)	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,863)</b>	<b>(1,863)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>																	
<b>Receipts</b>																	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>																	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(410)</b>	<b>(469)</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>(422)</b>	<b>(97)</b>	<b>(200)</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,525</b>	<b>1,525</b>	<b>1,525</b>	<b>9,765</b>	<b>13,002</b>	<b>9,438</b>	<b>(8,300)</b>		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3,413	3,003	2,535	2,609	2,187	2,090	1,890	2,074	2,074	3,600	5,125	(28,230)	2,370	10,362	19,799		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3,003	2,535	2,609	2,187	2,090	1,890	2,074	2,074	3,600	5,125	6,651	(18,465)	15,373	19,799	11,500		
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>3,003</b>	<b>2,535</b>	<b>2,609</b>	<b>2,187</b>	<b>2,090</b>	<b>1,890</b>	<b>2,074</b>	<b>2,074</b>	<b>3,600</b>	<b>5,125</b>	<b>6,651</b>	<b>(18,465)</b>	<b>(46,695)</b>	<b>(44,325)</b>	<b>(33,963)</b>		
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>6,417</b>	<b>5,538</b>	<b>5,144</b>	<b>4,796</b>	<b>4,277</b>	<b>3,979</b>	<b>3,964</b>	<b>4,149</b>	<b>5,674</b>	<b>8,725</b>	<b>11,776</b>	<b>(46,695)</b>	<b>(44,325)</b>	<b>(33,963)</b>	<b>(14,164)</b>		

Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6a Adjustments capital expenditure on new assets by asset category - 45351

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjust	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>											
Roads Infrastructure											
Roads											
Road Structures											
Road Furniture											
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure											
Power Plants											
HV Substations											
HV Switching Station											
HV Transmission Conductors											
MV Substations											
MV Switching Stations											
MV Networks											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Water Supply Infrastructure											
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes											
Reservoirs											
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Mains											
Distribution											
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure											
Pump Station											
Reticulation											
Waste Water Treatment Works											
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure											
Landfill Sites											
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Rail Infrastructure											
Rail Lines											
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Sand Pumps											
Piers											
Revetments											
Promenades											
Capital Spares											
Information and Communication Infrastructure											
Data Centres											
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers											
Capital Spares											
<b>Community Assets</b>											
Community Facilities											
Halls											
Centres											
Crèches											
Clinics/Care Centres											
Fire/Ambulance Stations											
Testing Stations											
Museums											
Galleries											
Theatres											
Libraries											
Cemeteries/Crematoria											
Police											
Purfs											
Public Open Space											
Nature Reserves											
Public Ablution Facilities											
Markets											
Stalls											
Abattoirs											
Airports											
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals											
Capital Spares											
Sport and Recreation Facilities											
Indoor Facilities											
Outdoor Facilities											
Capital Spares											
<b>Heritage assets</b>											
Monuments											
Historic Buildings											

Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6a Adjustments capital expenditure on new assets by asset category - 45351

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjust.	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
<b>R thousands</b>	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G		
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		120	-	-	-	-	30	30	150	-	-
Computer Equipment		120	-	-	-	-	30	30	150	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1,450	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1,420	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,450	-	-	-	-	(30)	(30)	1,420	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Transport Assets		500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	2,070	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,070	-	-

**Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6b Adjustments capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset category - 45351**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G								
<b>R thousands</b>	1																
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>																	
<b>Infrastructure</b>																	
Roads Infrastructure																	
Roads																	
Road Structures																	
Road Furniture																	
Capital Spares																	
Storm water Infrastructure																	
Drainage Collection																	
Storm water Conveyance																	
Attenuation																	
Electrical Infrastructure																	
Power Plants																	
HV Substations																	
HV Switching Station																	
HV Transmission Conductors																	
MV Substations																	
MV Switching Stations																	
MV Networks																	
LV Networks																	
Capital Spares																	
Water Supply Infrastructure																	
Dams and Weirs																	
Boreholes																	
Reservoirs																	
Pump Stations																	
Water Treatment Works																	
Bulk Mains																	
Distribution																	
Distribution Points																	
PRV Stations																	
Capital Spares																	
Sanitation Infrastructure																	
Pump Station																	
Retiulation																	

**Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6b Adjustments capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset category - 45351**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G		
<b>R thousands</b>	1										
Waste Water Treatment Works											
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure											
Landfill Sites											
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Rail Infrastructure											
Rail Lines											
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Sand Pumps											
Piers											
Revetments											
Promenades											
Capital Spares											
Information and Communication Infrastructure											
Data Centres											
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers											
Capital Spares											
<b>Community Assets</b>											
Community Facilities											

**Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6b Adjustments capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset category - 45351**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6b Adjustments capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset category - 45351**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24								Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G						
<b>R thousands</b>	1														
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6b Adjustments capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset category - 45351

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G								
<b>R thousands</b>	1																
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be ad</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6c Adjustments expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category - 45351**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26					
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget					
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G										
<b>R thousands</b>	1																		
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>																			
Infrastructure																			
Roads Infrastructure																			
Roads																			
Road Structures																			
Road Furniture																			
Capital Spares																			
Storm water Infrastructure																			
Drainage Collection																			
Storm water Conveyance																			
Attenuation																			
Electrical Infrastructure																			
Power Plants																			
HV Substations																			
HV Switching Station																			
HV Transmission Conductors																			
MV Substations																			
MV Switching Stations																			
MV Networks																			
LV Networks																			
Capital Spares																			
Water Supply Infrastructure																			
Dams and Weirs																			
Boreholes																			
Reservoirs																			
Pump Stations																			
Water Treatment Works																			
Bulk Mains																			
Distribution																			
Distribution Points																			
PRV Stations																			
Capital Spares																			
Sanitation Infrastructure																			
Pump Station																			
Reticulation																			
Waste Water Treatment Works																			
Outfall Sewers																			

**Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6c Adjustments expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category - 45351**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G					
<b>R thousands</b>	1													
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Creches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6c Adjustments expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category - 45351**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26				
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G									
<b>R thousands</b>	1																	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purvis		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6c Adjustments expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category - 45351**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget			
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G					
<b>R thousands</b>	1													
<u>Municipal Offices</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Pay/Enquiry Points</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Building Plan Offices</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Workshops</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Yards</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Stores</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Laboratories</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Training Centres</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Manufacturing Plant</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Depots</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Spares</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Housing</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Staff Housing</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Social Housing</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Spares</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Intangible Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Servitudes</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Licences and Rights</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Water Rights</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Effluent Licenses</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Solid Waste Licenses</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Software and Applications</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Load Settlement Software Applications</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Unspecified</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Computer Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Machinery and Equipment</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Transport Assets</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Land</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6c Adjustments expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset category - 45351

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G				
<b>R thousands</b>	1												
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and maintenance expenditure to be adjusted</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6d Adjustments Depreciation by asset category - 45351

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7			
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G			
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>											
<b>Infrastructure</b>											
Roads Infrastructure											
Roads											
Road Structures											
Road Furniture											
Capital Spares											
Storm water Infrastructure											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
Electrical Infrastructure											
Power Plants											
HV Substations											
HV Switching Station											
HV Transmission Conductors											
MV Substations											
MV Switching Stations											
MV Networks											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Water Supply Infrastructure											
Dams and Weirs											
Boreholes											
Reservoirs											
Pump Stations											
Water Treatment Works											
Bulk Mains											
Distribution											
Distribution Points											
PRV Stations											
Capital Spares											
Sanitation Infrastructure											
Pump Station											
Retreatment											
Waste Water Treatment Works											
Outfall Sewers											
Toilet Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Solid Waste Infrastructure											
Landfill Sites											
Waste Transfer Stations											
Waste Processing Facilities											
Waste Drop-off Points											
Waste Separation Facilities											
Electricity Generation Facilities											
Capital Spares											
Rail Infrastructure											
Rail Lines											
Rail Structures											
Rail Furniture											
Drainage Collection											
Storm water Conveyance											
Attenuation											
MV Substations											
LV Networks											
Capital Spares											
Coastal Infrastructure											
Sand Pumps											
Piers											
Revetments											
Promenades											
Capital Spares											
Information and Communication Infrastructure											
Data Centres											
Core Layers											
Distribution Layers											
Capital Spares											
<b>Community Assets</b>											
Community Facilities											
Halls											
Centres											
Crèches											
Clinics/Care Centres											
Fire/Ambulance Stations											
Testing Stations											
Museums											
Galleries											
Theatres											
Libraries											
Cemeteries/Crematoria											
Police											
Parks											
Public Open Space											
Nature Reserves											
Public Ablution Facilities											
Markets											
Stalls											
Abattoirs											
Airports											
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals											
Capital Spares											
Sport and Recreation Facilities											
Indoor Facilities											
Outdoor Facilities											
Capital Spares											
<b>Heritage assets</b>											
Monuments											
Historic Buildings											

Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6d Adjustments Depreciation by asset category - 45351

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G		
<b>R thousands</b>	1										
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		9,496	-	-	-	-	(2,065)	(2,065)	7,432	9,496	9,496
Operational Buildings		14	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	9	14	14
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		14	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	9	14	14
Housing		9,483	-	-	-	-	(2,060)	(2,060)	7,423	9,483	9,483
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		9,483	-	-	-	-	(2,060)	(2,060)	7,423	9,483	9,483
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		14	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	9	14	14
Furniture and Office Equipment		14	-	-	-	-	(5)	(5)	9	14	14
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		16	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	10	16	16
Machinery and Equipment		16	-	-	-	-	(6)	(6)	10	16	16
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Living resources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	9,527	-	-	-	-	(2,076)	(2,076)	7,451	9,527	9,527



**Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6e Adjustments capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset category - 45351**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G				
<b>R thousands</b>	1												
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>													
<b>Infrastructure</b>													
Roads Infrastructure													
Roads													
Road Structures													
Road Furniture													
Capital Spares													
Storm water Infrastructure													
Drainage Collection													
Storm water Conveyance													
Attenuation													
Electrical Infrastructure													
Power Plants													
HV Substations													
HV Switching Station													
HV Transmission Conductors													
MV Substations													
MV Switching Stations													
MV Networks													
LV Networks													
Capital Spares													
Water Supply Infrastructure													
Dams and Weirs													
Boreholes													
Reservoirs													
Pump Stations													
Water Treatment Works													
Bulk Mains													
Distribution													
Distribution Points													
PRV Stations													
Capital Spares													
Sanitation Infrastructure													
Pump Station													
Retiulation													

**Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6e Adjustments capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset category - 45351**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G				
<b>R thousands</b>	1												
Waste Water Treatment Works													
Outfall Sewers													
Toilet Facilities													
Capital Spares													
Solid Waste Infrastructure													
Landfill Sites													
Waste Transfer Stations													
Waste Processing Facilities													
Waste Drop-off Points													
Waste Separation Facilities													
Electricity Generation Facilities													
Capital Spares													
Rail Infrastructure													
Rail Lines													
Rail Structures													
Rail Furniture													
Drainage Collection													
Storm water Conveyance													
Attenuation													
MV Substations													
LV Networks													
Capital Spares													
Coastal Infrastructure													
Sand Pumps													
Piers													
Revetments													
Promenades													
Capital Spares													
Information and Communication Infrastructure													
Data Centres													
Core Layers													
Distribution Layers													
Capital Spares													
<b>Community Assets</b>													
Community Facilities													

**Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6e Adjustments capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset category - 45351**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	
<b>R thousands</b>	1									
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6e Adjustments capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset category - 45351**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year 2025/26			
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget				
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G								
<b>R thousands</b>	1																
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Polokwane Entity - Supporting Table SE6e Adjustments capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset category - 45351

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24										Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Downward adjusts	Parent muni.	Unfore. Unavoid.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
		A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G				
<b>R thousands</b>	1												
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Living resources</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Policing and Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

PublicWorks Entity - Supporting Table SET - List of capital projects affected by Adjustment Budget 42331

Funders	Project Description	Project Number	Type	BTF Review Outcome	BDF	One Strategic Objective	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Well Location	EPI Landmark	Business Term Revenue and Expenditure framework			
											2024-25 Budget	2025-26 Budget	2026-27 Budget	
<p><b>List of Capital Expenditure</b></p> <p>Projects and activities are included in this table if they are specifically included in the Annual Budget and Funding Expenditure in the table below. Other projects by function are not included in this table.</p> <p>Capital Expenditure includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Capital Expenditure on assets with a useful life of more than one year.</li> <li>Capital Expenditure on assets with a useful life of one year or less, where the asset is expected to be replaced or renewed within the next 12 months.</li> <li>Capital Expenditure on assets with a useful life of one year or less, where the asset is expected to be replaced or renewed within the next 12 months, and the asset is expected to be replaced or renewed within the next 12 months.</li> </ul> <p>Assets are reported in this table if they are included in the Annual Budget and Funding Expenditure in the table below.</p>														

# **Annexure D:**

## **MUNICIPAL MANAGER QUALITY CERTIFICATE**



I, **THUSO NEMUGUMONI**, the Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality, hereby  
Certify that –

- Adjustments Budget 2023/24 and supporting documentation

have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and  
regulations made under that Act.

Print name:

Thuso Nemugumoni

Municipal Manager of Polokwane Local Municipality: LIM354

Signature

Thuso Nemugumoni

Date

13/02/2024



# **Annexure E:**

## **NATIONAL TREASURY**

### **GAZETTE 49550**

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

---

# **DIVISION OF REVENUE AMENDMENT BILL**

---

*(As introduced in the National Assembly (proposed section 76); explanatory summary of Bill and prior notice of its introduction published in Government Gazette No. 49550 of 24 October 2023)  
(The English text is the official text of the Bill)*

---

(MINISTER OF FINANCE)

**[B 33—2023]**

ISBN 978-1-4850-0911-5

No. of copies printed ..... 150

## SCHEDULE 3

**DETERMINATION OF EACH MUNICIPALITY'S EQUITABLE SHARE OF THE LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT SPHERE'S SHARE OF REVENUE RAISED NATIONALLY**

Number	Municipality	Column A		
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>LIMPOPO</b>				
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	376 486	-	376 486
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	365 992	-	365 992
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	521 211	-	521 211
B	LIM334 Ba-Phalaborwa	205 239	-	205 239
B	LIM335 Maruleng	164 988	-	164 988
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	1 265 409	-	1 265 409
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>		<b>2 899 325</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 899 325</b>
B	LIM341 Musina	216 341	-	216 341
B	LIM343 Thulamela	589 600	-	589 600
B	LIM344 Makhado	481 943	-	481 943
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	486 442	-	486 442
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	1 385 786	-	1 385 786
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>		<b>3 160 112</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 160 112</b>
B	LIM351 Blouberg	233 792	-	233 792
B	LIM353 Molemole	178 109	-	178 109
B	LIM354 Polokwane	1 318 621	-	1 318 621
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	319 605	-	319 605
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	777 252	-	777 252
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>		<b>2 827 379</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 827 379</b>
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	135 742	-	135 742
B	LIM362 Lephalale	226 374	-	226 374
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	129 614	-	129 614
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	574 110	-	574 110
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	144 925	-	144 925
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	150 704	-	150 704
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>		<b>1 361 469</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 361 469</b>
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	191 533	-	191 533
B	LIM472 Elias Motsoaledi	358 519	-	358 519
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	344 706	-	344 706
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	584 706	-	584 706
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	1 072 869	-	1 072 869
<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>		<b>2 552 333</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 552 333</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		<b>12 800 618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 800 618</b>

## ANNEXURE C

**SPECIFIC PURPOSE ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 7, PART B): CURRENT GRANTS**

Category	Municipality	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			Programme and Project Preparation Support Grant			
		National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			National and Municipal Financial Year			
		2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	
<b>LIMPOPO</b>											
B	LIM331	Greater Giyani	-	-	-	3 151	(176)	2 975	-	-	-
B	LIM332	Greater Letaba	-	-	-	1 564	-	1 564	-	-	-
B	LIM333	Greater Tzaneen	-	-	-	5 412	(302)	5 110	-	-	-
B	LIM334	Phalaborwa	-	-	-	1 470	-	1 470	-	-	-
B	LIM335	Manleng	-	-	-	1 295	-	1 295	-	-	-
C	DC33	Mopani District Municipality	-	-	-	8 713	(487)	8 226	-	-	-
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>			-	-	-	<b>21 605</b>	<b>(965)</b>	<b>20 640</b>	-	-	-
B	LIM341	Musina	-	-	-	1 287	-	1 287	-	-	-
B	LIM343	Thulamela	5 000	(80)	4 920	4 488	(251)	4 237	-	-	-
B	LIM344	Makhado	-	-	-	2 932	(164)	2 768	-	-	-
B	LIM345	Collins Chabane	-	-	-	1 404	-	1 404	-	-	-
C	DC34	Vhembe District Municipality	3 500	-	3 500	6 772	(378)	6 394	-	-	-
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>			<b>8 500</b>	<b>(80)</b>	<b>8 420</b>	<b>16 883</b>	<b>(793)</b>	<b>16 090</b>	-	-	-
B	LIM351	Blouberg	-	-	-	1 185	-	1 185	-	-	-
B	LIM353	Molemole	-	-	-	1 219	-	1 219	-	-	-
B	LIM354	Potokwane	5 500	(50)	5 450	11 794	(659)	11 135	-	-	-
B	LIM355	Lepelle-Nkumpi	-	-	-	1 244	-	1 244	-	-	-
C	DC35	Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	3 303	(185)	3 118	-	-	-
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>			<b>5 500</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>5 450</b>	<b>18 745</b>	<b>(844)</b>	<b>17 901</b>	-	-	-
B	LIM361	Thabazimbi	-	-	-	1 370	-	1 370	-	-	-
B	LIM362	Lephalale	-	-	-	1 035	-	1 035	-	-	-
B	LIM366	Bela-Bela	-	-	-	1 302	-	1 302	-	-	-
B	LIM367	Mogalakwena	-	-	-	1 151	-	1 151	-	-	-
B	LIM368	Modimolle-Mookgophong	-	-	-	1 757	-	1 757	-	-	-
C	DC36	Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>			-	-	-	<b>6 615</b>	-	<b>6 615</b>	-	-	-
B	LIM471	Ephraim Mogale	-	-	-	2 712	(152)	2 560	-	-	-
B	LIM472	Elias Mokoaledi	-	-	-	2 376	(133)	2 243	-	-	-
B	LIM473	Makhuduthamaga	-	-	-	1 783	-	1 783	-	-	-
B	LIM476	Fetakgomo Tubatse	-	-	-	1 463	-	1 463	-	-	-
C	DC47	Sekhukhune District Municipality	-	-	-	16 264	(909)	15 355	-	-	-
<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>			-	-	-	<b>24 598</b>	<b>(1 194)</b>	<b>23 404</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>			<b>14 000</b>	<b>(130)</b>	<b>13 870</b>	<b>88 446</b>	<b>(3 796)</b>	<b>84 650</b>	-	-	-
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>											
B	MP301	Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	-	3 004	(168)	2 836	-	-	-
B	MP302	Mtukaligwa	-	-	-	1 511	-	1 511	-	-	-
B	MP303	Mkhondo	-	-	-	2 262	(126)	2 136	-	-	-
B	MP304	Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	-	-	-	3 399	(190)	3 209	-	-	-
B	MP305	Lekwa	-	-	-	1 643	-	1 643	-	-	-
B	MP306	Dipaleseng	-	-	-	1 156	-	1 156	-	-	-
B	MP307	Govan Mbeki	24 000	(1 000)	23 000	2 713	(152)	2 561	-	-	-
C	DC30	Gert Sibande District Municipality	13 107	(1 500)	11 607	1 947	-	1 947	-	-	-
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>			<b>37 107</b>	<b>(2 500)</b>	<b>34 607</b>	<b>17 635</b>	<b>(636)</b>	<b>16 999</b>	-	-	-
B	MP311	Victor Khanye	-	-	-	1 686	-	1 686	-	-	-
B	MP312	Emalahleni	-	-	-	5 654	(316)	5 338	-	-	-
B	MP313	Steve Tshwete	-	-	-	4 298	(240)	4 058	-	-	-
B	MP314	Emakhazeni	-	-	-	3 031	(169)	2 862	-	-	-
B	MP315	Thembisile Hani	-	-	-	5 166	(289)	4 877	-	-	-
B	MP316	Dr JS Moroka	-	-	-	4 399	(246)	4 153	-	-	-
C	DC31	Nkangala District Municipality	-	-	-	2 094	-	2 094	-	-	-
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>			-	-	-	<b>26 328</b>	<b>(1 260)</b>	<b>25 068</b>	-	-	-
B	MP321	Thaba Chweu	-	-	-	1 731	-	1 731	-	-	-
B	MP324	Nkomazi	-	-	-	3 718	(208)	3 510	-	-	-
B	MP325	Bushbuckridge	-	-	-	3 243	(181)	3 062	-	-	-
B	MP326	City of Mbombela	-	-	-	7 052	(394)	6 658	-	-	-
C	DC32	Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	3 172	(177)	2 995	-	-	-
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>			-	-	-	<b>18 916</b>	<b>(960)</b>	<b>17 956</b>	-	-	-
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>			<b>37 107</b>	<b>(2 500)</b>	<b>34 607</b>	<b>62 879</b>	<b>(2 856)</b>	<b>60 023</b>	-	-	-

ANNEXURE D  
INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 4, PART B AND SCHEDULE 5, PART B) 1 OF 2

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme - Municipal Grant		Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant	
		National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 Mean Allocation	Adjustment	National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 Mean Allocation	Adjustment	National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 Mean Allocation	Adjustment	National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 Mean Allocation	Adjustment	National and Municipal Financial Year 2023/24 Mean Allocation	Adjustment
<b>LIMPOPO</b>											
B	LIAM31 Greater Giyani	72 329	(4 838)	67 491	-	32 220	-	32 220	-	-	-
B	LIAM32 Greater Letaba	68 605	(4 589)	64 016	7 990	10 996	-	10 996	-	-	-
B	LIAM33 Greater Tzaneen	112 922	(7 553)	105 369	10 250	25 168	(5 200)	19 968	-	-	-
B	LIAM34 E-Malahora	37 676	(2 220)	35 156	-	20 794	(5 000)	15 794	-	-	-
B	LIAM35 Middelburg	31 372	(2 098)	29 274	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	548 214	(36 666)	511 548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>	<b>871 118</b>	<b>(58 264)</b>	<b>812 854</b>	<b>18 240</b>	<b>89 178</b>	<b>(10 200)</b>	<b>78 978</b>	-	-	-
B	LIAM31 Messina	34 056	(2 276)	31 760	6 993	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIAM34 Thulamela	119 112	(7 967)	111 145	18 000	28 200	-	28 200	-	-	-
B	LIAM34 Makhado	115 757	(7 742)	108 015	9 000	7 000	-	7 000	-	-	-
B	LIAM34 Collins Chabane	98 133	(6 563)	91 570	9 000	12 504	-	12 504	-	-	-
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	621 259	(41 556)	579 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>988 367</b>	<b>(66 104)</b>	<b>922 263</b>	<b>33 993</b>	<b>47 704</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>47 704</b>	-	-	-
B	LIAM51 Bhebe	52 375	(5 516)	46 859	47 100	33 000	-	33 000	-	-	-
B	LIAM53 Molemole	41 455	(2 772)	38 683	14 280	19 168	-	19 168	-	-	-
B	LIAM54 Polokwane	64 332	(4 803)	60 529	-	14 900	(10 000)	4 900	-	-	-
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	277 393	(18 893)	258 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>486 347</b>	<b>(29 184)</b>	<b>467 163</b>	<b>61 380</b>	<b>84 229</b>	<b>(10 000)</b>	<b>74 229</b>	<b>(9 000)</b>	<b>152 539</b>	<b>(18 000)</b>
B	LIAM61 Thabazimbi	39 129	(2 617)	36 512	-	32 800	(5 800)	27 000	-	-	-
B	LIAM62 Lepelle	51 720	(3 459)	48 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIAM66 Peka	30 282	(2 025)	28 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIAM67 Middelburg	196 069	(13 114)	182 955	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	LIAM68 Middelburg-Woodroopburg	53 573	(3 583)	49 990	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC56 Waterberg District Municipality	370 773	(24 798)	345 975	-	32 800	(5 800)	27 000	-	-	-
	<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>	<b>770 773</b>	<b>(57 967)</b>	<b>712 806</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>32 800</b>	<b>(5 800)</b>	<b>27 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>131 083</b>	<b>-</b>
B	LIAM71 Ephraim Mopole	39 389	(2 634)	36 755	-	14 400	-	14 400	-	-	-
B	LIAM72 Elias Motsoaledi	65 356	(4 371)	60 985	-	23 350	(2 000)	21 350	-	-	-
B	LIAM73 Makhadamanaga	74 062	(4 953)	69 109	-	52 353	-	52 353	-	-	-
B	LIAM76 Ficksburg Tubatse	100 961	(6 753)	94 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C	DC57 Sekhukhune District Municipality	573 483	(38 356)	535 127	-	90 103	(2 000)	88 103	-	-	-
	<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>	<b>883 251</b>	<b>(57 067)</b>	<b>826 184</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>90 103</b>	<b>(2 000)</b>	<b>88 103</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>131 083</b>	<b>-</b>
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>3 519 866</b>	<b>(235 417)</b>	<b>3 284 449</b>	<b>113 613</b>	<b>344 014</b>	<b>(28 000)</b>	<b>316 014</b>	<b>(9 000)</b>	<b>152 539</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>											
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	104 228	(6 971)	97 257	15 800	6 460	-	6 460	-	-	-
B	MP302 Masaligwa	62 683	(4 192)	58 491	-	1 800	-	1 800	-	-	-
B	MP305 Mkhondo	93 665	(6 265)	87 400	22 600	4 799	-	4 799	-	-	-
B	MP304 Dr Pheleka Maseko	30 912	(2 067)	28 845	700	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP305 Leka	33 828	(2 263)	31 565	11 000	8 500	-	8 500	-	-	-
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	21 795	(1 452)	20 253	-	15 000	(5 000)	10 000	-	-	-
C	DC39 Gert Sibande District Municipality	68 840	(4 604)	64 236	7 875	42 650	(3 570)	40 080	-	-	-
	<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>415 861</b>	<b>(27 814)</b>	<b>388 047</b>	<b>57 975</b>	<b>79 209</b>	<b>(7 570)</b>	<b>71 639</b>	<b>(30 000)</b>	<b>355 793</b>	<b>149 937</b>
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	29 074	(1 945)	27 129	-	59 259	(5 804)	53 455	-	-	-
B	MP312 Emalahleni	144 010	(9 632)	134 378	-	19 800	-	19 800	-	-	-
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	-	-	19 596	-	853	-	853	-	-	-
B	MP314 Emaboom	21 091	(1 465)	19 626	-	25 300	-	25 300	-	-	-
B	MP315 Thembale Hilli	148 185	(9 911)	138 274	-	6 800	-	6 800	-	-	-
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	150 219	(10 047)	140 172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<b>Total: Ntshongalana Municipalities</b>	<b>492 489</b>	<b>(32 340)</b>	<b>460 149</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>112 064</b>	<b>(5 804)</b>	<b>106 260</b>	<b>(25 000)</b>	<b>75 000</b>	<b>174 000</b>
B	MP321 Thaba Chacu	56 241	(3 762)	52 479	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
B	MP324 Ntseu	271 064	(18 130)	252 934	66 501	16 400	(2 000)	14 400	(5 000)	5 000	80 000
B	MP325 Rietboskloof	451 183	(30 776)	420 407	14 720	18 000	(3 000)	15 000	(10 000)	30 000	50 000
B	MP326 City of Mookgosi	410 474	(27 444)	383 030	20 117	30 000	-	30 000	-	-	-
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	1 188 962	(79 522)	1 109 440	101 338	64 400	(5 000)	59 400	(15 000)	35 000	160 000
	<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>	<b>2 107 302</b>	<b>(140 276)</b>	<b>1 967 026</b>	<b>159 313</b>	<b>255 673</b>	<b>(18 374)</b>	<b>237 299</b>	<b>(70 000)</b>	<b>435 793</b>	<b>483 937</b>

ANNEXURE E  
ALLOCATIONS-KIND TO MUNICIPALITIES  
(SCHEDULE 6, PART B)

Category	Municipality	Municipal Infrastructure Grant		Integrated National Electrification Programme (i-ken) Grant		Regional Public Infrastructure Grant		Water Services Infrastructure Grant		Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Technical)	
		2022/23 National and Municipal Financial Year Approved Allocation	2022/23 Adjustment	2022/23 National and Municipal Financial Year Approved Allocation	2022/23 Adjustment	2022/23 National and Municipal Financial Year Approved Allocation	2022/23 Adjustment	2022/23 National and Municipal Financial Year Approved Allocation	2022/23 Adjustment	2022/23 National and Municipal Financial Year Approved Allocation	2022/23 Adjustment
<b>LIMPOPO</b>											
B	LM631 Greater Ghami	-	-	14 269	(1 132)	13 137	-	-	-	-	-
B	LM632 Greater Letaba	-	-	15 980	(1 266)	14 714	-	-	-	-	
B	LM633 Greater Tzaneen	-	-	5 232	(416)	4 816	-	-	-	-	
B	LM634 Boputhatso	-	-	9 641	(764)	8 877	-	-	-	-	
B	LM635 Murrumbidgee	-	-	26 246	(2 080)	24 166	-	-	-	-	
C	DC33 Murrumbidgee District Municipality	-	-	-	-	460 000	-	460 000	-	329 843	
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>71 388</b>	<b>(5 658)</b>	<b>65 730</b>	<b>460 000</b>	<b>460 000</b>	<b>329 843</b>	<b>329 843</b>	
B	LM641 Moema	-	-	2 286	(181)	2 105	-	-	-	-	
B	LM643 Thabamela	-	-	44 236	(3 227)	41 009	-	-	-	-	
B	LM644 Middelbos	-	-	3 062	(237)	2 825	-	-	-	-	
B	LM645 Middelbos	-	-	28 806	(2 132)	26 674	-	-	-	-	
C	DC34 Middelbos District Municipality	-	-	-	-	50 000	-	50 000	-	500	
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>111 911</b>	<b>(8 862)</b>	<b>103 044</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 500</b>	
B	LM651 Rhenoberg	-	-	10 189	(807)	9 382	-	-	-	-	
B	LM653 Mafikeng	-	-	11 314	(897)	10 417	-	-	-	-	
B	LM654 Polokwane	-	-	119 674	(9 483)	110 191	-	-	-	-	
B	LM655 Lepelle-Khupeni	-	-	18 190	(1 441)	16 749	-	-	-	-	
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	-	-	-	-	146 739	-	146 739	-	1 000	
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>159 367</b>	<b>(12 628)</b>	<b>146 739</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>146 739</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 000</b>	
B	LM661 Thabazimbi	-	-	236	(20)	216	-	-	38 490	-	
B	LM662 Lephalale	-	-	12 063	(956)	11 107	-	-	31 226	-	
B	LM666 Boputhatso	-	-	11 288	(895)	10 393	-	-	-	-	
B	LM667 Mopani	-	-	66 660	(5 282)	61 378	50 000	50 000	-	-	
B	LM668 Modimolle	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 490	-	
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-	90 247	50 000	50 000	108 206	-	
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>90 247</b>	<b>(7 153)</b>	<b>83 094</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>50 000</b>	<b>108 206</b>	<b>108 206</b>	
B	LM671 Epitaph Mogale	-	-	29 904	(2 369)	27 535	-	-	-	-	
B	LM672 Elias Motsoaledi	-	-	11 764	(883)	10 881	-	-	-	-	
B	LM673 Mmabatho	-	-	10 529	(832)	9 697	-	-	-	-	
B	LM676 Ficksburg	-	-	18 113	(1 435)	16 678	-	-	-	-	
C	DC47 Sekake District Municipality	-	-	-	-	140 000	-	140 000	49 425	-	
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>70 310</b>	<b>(5 570)</b>	<b>64 740</b>	<b>140 000</b>	<b>140 000</b>	<b>49 425</b>	<b>100</b>	
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>503 223</b>	<b>(39 876)</b>	<b>463 347</b>	<b>700 000</b>	<b>700 000</b>	<b>478 474</b>	<b>3 600</b>	
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>											
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	-	-	9 147	(725)	8 422	-	-	-	-	
B	MP302 Mookgongolo	-	-	23 231	(1 841)	21 390	-	-	-	-	
B	MP303 Mthunzi	-	-	16 536	(1 302)	15 234	70 000	(10 000)	-	-	
B	MP304 Dr Fickus ka Isaka Seme	-	-	815	(65)	750	-	-	-	-	
B	MP305 Leribe	-	-	477	(38)	439	175 000	(90 000)	50 000	150 000	
B	MP306 Dipsloep	-	-	558	(44)	514	60 000	30 000	90 000	-	
B	MP307 Gwan-Manki	-	-	634	(50)	584	5 000	5 000	-	-	
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	-	-	-	-	51 298	(70 000)	(18 702)	100 000	150 000	
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>463 347</b>	<b>(39 876)</b>	<b>423 471</b>	<b>700 000</b>	<b>700 000</b>	<b>478 474</b>	<b>3 600</b>	
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	-	-	1 452	(115)	1 337	-	-	26 000	-	
B	MP312 Emadibeni	-	-	842	(77)	765	-	-	-	-	
B	MP313 Sere Motswagole	-	-	1 607	(127)	1 480	-	-	-	-	
B	MP314 Mankweng	-	-	837	(66)	771	-	-	-	-	
B	MP315 Thabazimbi Hani	-	-	77 971	(6 170)	71 801	500 000	(56 000)	444 000	-	
B	MP316 Dr IS Moseka	-	-	11 204	(888)	10 316	5 000	5 000	-	-	
C	DC31 Mankweng District Municipality	-	-	-	-	86 475	(56 000)	(26 000)	26 000	-	
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>93 917</b>	<b>(7 442)</b>	<b>86 475</b>	<b>449 000</b>	<b>449 000</b>	<b>26 000</b>	<b>-</b>	
B	MP321 Thabo Chava	-	-	4 707	(373)	4 334	-	-	-	-	
B	MP324 Nkomazi	-	-	21 801	(1 728)	20 073	5 000	5 000	-	-	
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	-	-	93 803	(7 441)	86 362	-	-	-	-	
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	-	-	60 634	(4 757)	55 877	-	-	-	-	
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	-	-	-	-	166 146	5 000	5 000	-	-	
	<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>325 600</b>	<b>(25 806)</b>	<b>299 794</b>	<b>694 000</b>	<b>694 000</b>	<b>126 000</b>	<b>3 100</b>	
	<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	-	-	<b>325 600</b>	<b>(25 806)</b>	<b>299 794</b>	<b>694 000</b>	<b>694 000</b>	<b>126 000</b>	<b>3 100</b>	

## APPENDIX C

APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B: TARGETS FOR EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME  
INTEGRATED GRANT FOR MUNICIPALITIES

		Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities			
Category	Municipality	Revised FTE Target for 2023/24	National and Municipal Financial Year		
			2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
<b>LIMPOPO</b>					
B	LIM331 Greater Giyani	39	3 151	(176)	2 975
B	LIM332 Greater Letaba	20	1 564	-	1 564
B	LIM333 Greater Tzaneen	66	5 412	(302)	5 110
B	LIM334 Bopha Phalaborwa	19	1 470	-	1 470
B	LIM335 Maruleng	17	1 295	-	1 295
C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	107	8 713	(487)	8 226
<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>		<b>268</b>	<b>21 605</b>	<b>(965)</b>	<b>20 640</b>
B	LIM341 Musina	17	1 287	-	1 287
B	LIM343 Thulamela	55	4 488	(251)	4 237
B	LIM344 Makhado	36	2 932	(164)	2 768
B	LIM345 Collins Chabane	18	1 404	-	1 404
C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	83	6 772	(378)	6 394
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>		<b>209</b>	<b>16 883</b>	<b>(793)</b>	<b>16 090</b>
B	LIM351 Blouberg	15	1 185	-	1 185
B	LIM353 Molemole	16	1 219	-	1 219
B	LIM354 Polokwane	145	11 794	(659)	11 135
B	LIM355 Lepelle-Nkumpi	16	1 244	-	1 244
C	DC35 Capricorn District Municipality	41	3 303	(185)	3 118
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>		<b>233</b>	<b>18 745</b>	<b>(844)</b>	<b>17 901</b>
B	LIM361 Thabazimbi	18	1 370	-	1 370
B	LIM362 Lephalale	13	1 035	-	1 035
B	LIM366 Bela-Bela	17	1 302	-	1 302
B	LIM367 Mogalakwena	15	1 151	-	1 151
B	LIM368 Modimolle-Mookgophong	23	1 757	-	1 757
C	DC36 Waterberg District Municipality	-	-	-	-
<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>		<b>86</b>	<b>6 615</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 615</b>
B	LIM471 Ephraim Mogale	33	2 712	(152)	2 560
B	LIM472 Elias Motoaledi	29	2 376	(133)	2 243
B	LIM473 Makhuduthamaga	23	1 783	-	1 783
B	LIM476 Fetakgomo Tubatse	19	1 463	-	1 463
C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	200	16 264	(909)	15 355
<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>		<b>304</b>	<b>24 598</b>	<b>(1 194)</b>	<b>23 404</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>		<b>1 100</b>	<b>88 446</b>	<b>(3 796)</b>	<b>84 650</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>					
B	MP301 Chief Albert Luthuli	37	3 004	(168)	2 836
B	MP302 Msukaligwa	20	1 511	-	1 511
B	MP303 Mkhondo	28	2 262	(126)	2 136
B	MP304 Dr Pixley ka Isaka Seme	42	3 399	(190)	3 209
B	MP305 Lekwa	21	1 643	-	1 643
B	MP306 Dipaleseng	15	1 156	-	1 156
B	MP307 Govan Mbeki	33	2 713	(152)	2 561
C	DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	25	1 947	-	1 947
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>		<b>221</b>	<b>17 635</b>	<b>(636)</b>	<b>16 999</b>
B	MP311 Victor Khanye	22	1 686	-	1 686
B	MP312 Emalahleni	69	5 654	(316)	5 338
B	MP313 Steve Tshwete	53	4 298	(240)	4 058
B	MP314 Emakhazeni	37	3 031	(169)	2 862
B	MP315 Thembisile Hani	63	5 166	(289)	4 877
B	MP316 Dr JS Moroka	54	4 399	(246)	4 153
C	DC31 Nkangala District Municipality	27	2 094	-	2 094
<b>Total: Nkangala Municipalities</b>		<b>325</b>	<b>26 328</b>	<b>(1 260)</b>	<b>25 068</b>
B	MP321 Thaba Chweu	23	1 731	-	1 731
B	MP324 Nkomazi	46	3 718	(208)	3 510
B	MP325 Bushbuckridge	40	3 243	(181)	3 062
B	MP326 City of Mbombela	87	7 052	(394)	6 658
C	DC32 Ehlanzeni District Municipality	39	3 172	(177)	2 995
<b>Total: Ehlanzeni Municipalities</b>		<b>235</b>	<b>18 916</b>	<b>(960)</b>	<b>17 956</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>		<b>781</b>	<b>62 879</b>	<b>(2 856)</b>	<b>60 023</b>

**APPENDIX D**  
**APPENDIX TO SCHEDULE 5, PART B AND SCHEDULE 6, PART B: REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT**  
**BREAKDOWN OF REGIONAL BULK INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS PER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY PER PROJECT**

Project Code	Project Name	Category	Water Services Authority	Benefiting Municipality	Schedule 5, Part B			Schedule 6, Part B		
					2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation	2023/24 Main Allocation	Adjustment	2023/24 Adjusted Allocation
<b>Breakdown of regional bulk infrastructure grant allocations per local municipality per project</b>										
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>										
RBIG 5B	Mandlazi Bulk Water Supply	C	DC26 Zululand District Municipality	uPhongolo and Nongoma Local Municipalities	430 905	(17 000)	413 905	-	-	-
	<b>Greater Mthonjaneni Bulk Water Supply</b>	<b>Total: Zululand Municipalities</b>			<b>430 905</b>	<b>(17 000)</b>	<b>413 905</b>	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Middeldrif Regional Bulk Water Supply	C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	Mthonjaneni and Nkandla Local Municipalities	190 312	(17 765)	172 547	-	-	-
		C	DC28 King Cetshwayo District Municipality	Nkandla Local Municipality	50 000	-	50 000	-	-	-
		<b>Total: King Cetshwayo Municipalities</b>			<b>240 312</b>	<b>(17 765)</b>	<b>222 547</b>	-	-	-
		<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>			<b>671 217</b>	<b>(34 765)</b>	<b>636 452</b>	-	-	-
<b>LIMPOPO</b>										
RL28	Giyani Bulk Water Supply Drought Relief	C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality	-	-	-	120 000	-	120 000
RM08	Giyani Water Services	C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	Greater Giyani Local Municipality	-	-	-	180 000	-	180 000
RL29	Maneja Sokororo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	-	-	-	20 000	-	20 000
RS135	Bambanana Pipeline	C	DC33 Mopani District Municipality	Maruleng Local Municipality	-	-	-	140 000	-	140 000
		<b>Total: Mopani Municipalities</b>			-	-	-	<b>460 000</b>	-	<b>460 000</b>
RL13	Sinhamule Kuitama Bulk Water Supply	C	DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	Makhado Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	-	50 000
		<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>			-	-	-	<b>50 000</b>	-	<b>50 000</b>
RBIG 5B	Polokwane Water Treatment Works	B	LIM54 Polokwane Local Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality	110 942	(9 000)	101 942	-	-	-
RBIG 5B	Polokwane Bulk Water Supply	B	LIM54 Polokwane Local Municipality	Polokwane Local Municipality	50 597	-	50 597	-	-	-
		<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>			<b>161 539</b>	<b>(9 000)</b>	<b>152 539</b>	-	-	-
RM04	Mogalakwena Bulk Water Supply	B	LIM567 Mogalakwena Local Municipality	Mogalakwena Local Municipality	-	-	-	50 000	-	50 000
		<b>Total: Waterberg Municipalities</b>			-	-	-	<b>50 000</b>	-	<b>50 000</b>
RL14	Mouse Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	Ephraim Mogale and Elias Mosekoti Local Municipalities	-	-	-	50 000	-	50 000
RM12	Nebo Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	Tubatse Local Municipality and Makhudumhaga Local Municipalities	-	-	-	50 000	-	50 000
RM07	Moohoek/Tubatse Bulk Water Supply	C	DC47 Sekhukhune District Municipality	Tubatse Local Municipality	-	-	-	40 000	-	40 000
		<b>Total: Sekhukhune Municipalities</b>			-	-	-	<b>140 000</b>	-	<b>140 000</b>
		<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>			<b>161 539</b>	<b>(9 000)</b>	<b>152 539</b>	<b>700 000</b>	-	<b>700 000</b>





# Government Gazette Staatskoerant

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA  
REPUBLIEK VAN SUID AFRIKA

Vol. 704

16

February  
Februarie 2024

No. 50134

N.B. The Government Printing Works will not be held responsible for the quality of "Hard Copies" or "Electronic Files" submitted for publication purposes

ISSN 1682-5845



9 771682 584003



**AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure**

**Schedule 5B**  
**INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES**

National Treasury (Vote 8)	Infrastructure Skills Development Grant			
	Column A			Column C
	2023/24 Main allocation	Adjustments- MTBPS	Adjustments	2023/24 Adjusted allocation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>EASTERN CAPE</b>				
A BUF Buffalo City	11 000	( 230)		10 770
A NMA Nelson Mandela Bay	13 750	( 780)	1 000	13 970
B EC157 King Sabata Dalindyebo	5 500	( 80)		5 420
C DC15 O.R. Tambo District Municipality				-
<b>Total: O.R.Tambo Municipalities</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>( 80)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 420</b>
C DC44 Alfred Nzo District Municipality	6 000	( 330)		5 670
<b>Total: Alfred Nzo Municipalities</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>( 330)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 670</b>
<b>Total: Eastern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>36 250</b>	<b>( 1 420)</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>35 830</b>
<b>FREE STATE</b>				
A MAN Mangaung	3 500	( 81)	( 3 419)	-
<b>Total: Free State Municipalities</b>	<b>3 500</b>	<b>( 81)</b>	<b>( 3 419)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>GAUTENG</b>				
A EKU Ekurhuleni				-
A JHB City of Johannesburg	6 000	( 431)		5 569
A TSH City of Tshwane				-
<b>Total: Gauteng Municipalities</b>	<b>6 000</b>	<b>( 431)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 569</b>
<b>KWAZULU-NATAL</b>				
A ETH eThekweni	32 000	( 2 530)		29 470
B KZN238 Alfred Duma	4 500	( 50)		4 450
<b>Total: Uthukela Municipalities</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>( 50)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 450</b>
<b>Total: KwaZulu-Natal Municipalities</b>	<b>36 500</b>	<b>( 2 580)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>33 920</b>
<b>LIMPOPO</b>				
B LIM343 Thulamela	5 000	( 80)		4 920
C DC34 Vhembe District Municipality	3 500			3 500
<b>Total: Vhembe Municipalities</b>	<b>8 500</b>	<b>( 80)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 420</b>
B LIM354 Polokwane	5 500	( 50)	419	5 869
<b>Total: Capricorn Municipalities</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>( 50)</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>5 869</b>
<b>Total: Limpopo Municipalities</b>	<b>14 000</b>	<b>( 130)</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>14 289</b>
<b>MPUMALANGA</b>				
B MP307 Govan Mbeki	24 000	( 1 000)		23 000
C DC30 Gert Sibande District Municipality	13 107	( 1 500)	1 000	12 607
<b>Total: Gert Sibande Municipalities</b>	<b>37 107</b>	<b>( 2 500)</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>35 607</b>
<b>Total: Mpumalanga Municipalities</b>	<b>37 107</b>	<b>( 2 500)</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>35 607</b>
<b>NORTHERN CAPE</b>				
B NC091 Sol Plaatje	5 500	( 500)		5 000
<b>Total: Frances Baard Municipalities</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>( 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>
C DC45 John Taolo Gaetsewe District Municipality	5 500	( 500)		5 000
<b>Total: John Taolo Gaetsewe Municipalities</b>	<b>5 500</b>	<b>( 500)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 000</b>
<b>Total: Northern Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>( 1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10 000</b>
<b>WESTERN CAPE</b>				
A CPT City of Cape Town	9 000	( 80)	1 000	9 920
B WC044 George	6 500	( 283)		6 217
<b>Total: Eden Municipalities</b>	<b>6 500</b>	<b>( 283)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6 217</b>
<b>Total: Western Cape Municipalities</b>	<b>15 500</b>	<b>( 363)</b>	<b>1 000</b>	<b>16 137</b>
<b>National Total</b>	<b>159 857</b>	<b>( 8 505)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>151 352</b>

# **Annexure F:**

## **NATIONAL TREASURY RESPONSE ON 2022/23 ROLL-OVER REQUEST**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**

Private Bag X115, Pretoria, 0001 • 40 Church Square, PRETORIA, 0002 • Tel: +27 12 315 5111, Fax: +27 12 406 9055 • [www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za)

**FROM: Mr S Mashaba, Tel:** 012 315 5183, **Email:** Sello.Mashaba@treasury.gov.za

**Ref No: LIM354/24**

Ms T Nemugumoni  
The Municipal Manager  
Polokwane Municipality  
P O BOX 111  
**POLOKWANE**  
0700

Dear Ms Nemugumoni

## **APPLICATION FOR ROLL OVER OF UNSPENT CONDITIONAL GRANTS FOR THE 2022/23 FINANCIAL YEAR**

Your letter dated 29 August 2023 refers.

Approval is hereby granted in terms of section 21(2) of the 2022 Division of Revenue Amendment Act, (Act No. 15 of 2022) (DoRAA) to retain a lesser amount of **R468 thousand** of the requested amount of R17.7 million allocated to your municipality in the 2022/23 financial year through the DoRA. This approval is in respect of and Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant (INEP).

The National Treasury used the criteria set out in Circular No.123 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No.56 of 2003) as a guide to assess the roll over request by your municipality.

The reduced amount of R468 thousand is to fund the following project:

- Supply and Installation of Electrical Network in Polokwane Extension 133 – Phase 1.

The rejected amount of R17.2 million with respect to the Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital) (R4.9 million) (NDPG) and Public Transport Network Grant (R12.3 million) (PTNG) is based on the following reasons:

- The request for NDPG is not recommended by the department administering the grant. According to the NDP Unit within National Treasury, the municipality is advised to resolve encroachment issues, i.e., illegal walls and structures built by residents; and



- The Department of Transport (DOT) is not in support of the PTNG rollover request because, DOT is concerned about the governance issues by the municipality's project management, in respect of a reported R60 million pre-payments for the procurement of a bus fleet, for which no buses have been delivered to date.

The National Treasury advises your municipality to adjust your grant income projections according to section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No. 56 of 2003) by passing a municipal adjustments budget. In this regard, please take note of the requirements of regulation 23(1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (Government gazette No. 32141 dated 17 April 2009) which provides for dates by which a Municipal Council should pass an adjustments budget.

All approved roll overs must be reported in a format approved by National Treasury. Further, municipalities must also report expenditure incurred on rolled over amounts monthly to the relevant Transferring Officer. Municipalities are also encouraged to also send a copy of the roll over reports to the respective provincial departments (provincial treasury and provincial local government department).

It must be noted that this process only covers the 2022 DoRA allocations.

Kind regards,

pp

  
**MALJENG NGQALEN**  
**DEPUTY DIRECTOR-GENERAL: INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS**  
**DATE: 19 October 2023**

CC: Office of the Auditor-General

# **Annexure G:**

## **NATIONAL TREASURY FUNDING ASSESSMENT**

## Zinzi Mphahlele

---

**From:** Sifiso Mabaso <Sifiso.Mabaso@treasury.gov.za>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, 21 February 2024 15:35  
**To:** Thuso TL. Nemugumoni  
**Cc:** Thabo Nonyane; Moleboheng Mathebula; Zinzi Mphahlele; Victor Nengovhela; Jabulile Ngwenya; Keletso Monakedi  
**Subject:** Outcome of funding assessment - 2023\_24 Adjustment Budget  
**Attachments:** Outcome of funding assessment - 2023\_24 Adjustment Budget.docx

Good Day City Manager

Kindly receive herewith the attached outcome of the funding assessment that was conducted by the National Treasury, for your consideration and action.

Below is the outcome of the Funding assessment of the proposed 2023/24 adjustment budget. The comments are as follows:

- The operating revenue budget was decreased by R9.3 million which is as a result of adjustments to Interest earned on current and non-current assets and Transfers and subsidies).
- Total operating expenditure upward adjustment to the value of R55 million with five expenditure items adjusted (namely Employee related costs, Remuneration of councilors, Bulk purchases, Inventory and Debt impairment)
- Capital expenditure budget suggests a R51.4 million increase to R848.7 million from the original budget of R797.2 million. Furthermore, the budget for Contracted Service is set to be increased by 10.6 per cent to R929 million in the proposed adjustment budget. Therefore it is advisable for the municipality to exercise stringent control in this line item to ensure value for money, therefore avoid abuse and over spending. Also, the municipality must ensure there is clear skill transfers from the external contractors/ service providers to the municipal employees in order to build internal capacity.
- The funding mix of the projected capital budget indicated that the municipality will not take any borrowings while the proposed funding will be as follows: National and Provincial Grants - 69.6 per cent and Internally generated funds – 30.4 per cent.
- In Table B8 - Recalculation of reserves and accumulated surplus indicates that the municipality has budgeted for a surplus at the end of the financial year.
- Even though the financial health of the municipality is fragile the position can be improved should the municipality actively implement the recommendations and advises provided at the mid-year session.
- The overall assessment of the funding position is that the budget is funded. However, the municipality is strongly advised to keep the proposed budget estimates in the current form. Should there be any additions to the current projected expenditure estimates before the Council adoption of the adjustment budget and underperformance of revenue collection then the budget will be unfunded.

Please feel free to contact us should there be a need for further assistance or clarity regarding the above commentary.

Regards

**National Treasury Email Disclaimer**

Description	CURRENT YEAR					CURRENT YEAR		
	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2023/24	2023/24	2023/24	2023/24
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Treasury Calculation	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome
<b>Cash and investments available</b>								
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	2 476 525	1 486 079	2 836 029	320 801	275 326	134 991	275 326	980 389
Other current investments > 90 days	(2 175 371)	(1 253 409)	(2 651 658)	(24 944)	(25 233)	(0)	(25 233)	(558 469)
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>301 155</b>	<b>232 670</b>	<b>184 371</b>	<b>295 857</b>	<b>250 093</b>	<b>134 991</b>	<b>250 093</b>	<b>421 920</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>								
Unspent conditional transfers	80 525	155 781	25 714	155 781	25 772	3 559	25 772	40 258
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	(214 854)	14 415	(2 092)	74 455	369	62 793	369	73 129
Other working capital requirements	(79 648)	(290 570)	(1 515 522)	(52 112)	(768 665)	(215 603)	(768 665)	(1 107 343)
Other provisions	20 665	22 407	9 117	36 897	117 268	80 371	117 268	131 487
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>(193 311)</b>	<b>(97 968)</b>	<b>(1 482 782)</b>	<b>215 021</b>	<b>(625 256)</b>	<b>(68 879)</b>	<b>(625 256)</b>	<b>862 470</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>494 466</b>	<b>330 638</b>	<b>1 667 154</b>	<b>80 835</b>	<b>875 350</b>	<b>203 870</b>	<b>875 350</b>	<b>1 284 390</b>



## Annexure H

### COUNCIL RESOLUTION



**RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF POLOKWANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**DATE OF RESOLUTION: 28 FEBRUARY 2024**

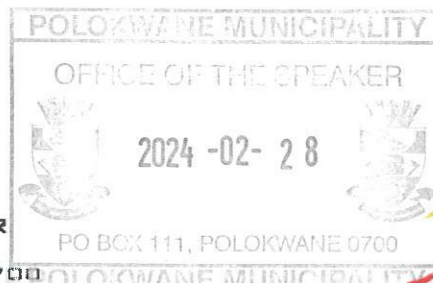
**RESOLUTION NO: CR165/02/24**

**ITEM – 6.2**

**ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2023/2024**

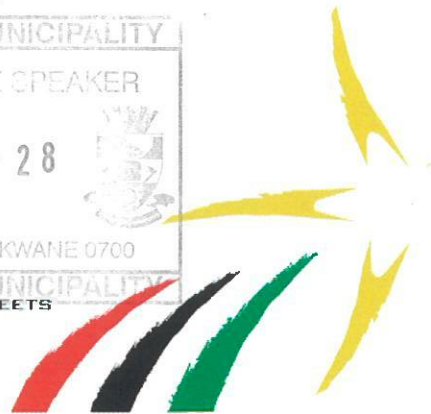
**RESOLVED THAT:**

1. In terms of section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003, the adjustments budget of the Polokwane Municipality for the financial year 2023/2024, and single-year capital appropriations be approved as set out in the following tables:
  - 1.1. Table B2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification);
  - 1.2. Table B4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type); and
  - 1.3. Table B5 - Single-year capital appropriations by standard classification and associated funding by source.
2. The financial position, cash flow, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, Asset management and basic service delivery targets be adopted as set out in the following tables:
  - 2.1. Table B1 -Adjustments Budget Summary;
  - 2.2. Table B3 -Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal vote);
  - 2.3. Table B6 -Budgeted Financial Position;




**OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER**

• P.O. BOX 111, POLOKWANE, 0700  
• CIVIC CENTRE, CNR LANDROS MARE & BODENSTEIN STREETS  
• POLOKWANE, 0699, SOUTH AFRICA  
• TEL: +27 15 290 2245/2821

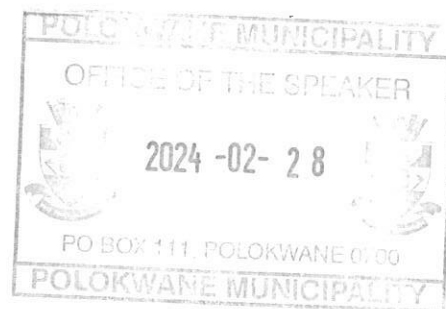


- 2.4. Table B7 - Budgeted Cash Flows;
  - 2.5. Table B8 - Cash-backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation;
  - 2.6. Table B9 - Asset management; and
  - 2.7. Table B10 - Basic service delivery measurement.
3. Polokwane Housing Association Adjustments Budget be approved as set out in the following tables:
- 3.1. Table E1 - Summary of the Adjustment Budget;
  - 3.2. Table E2 - Budgeted Financial Position; and
  - 3.3. Table E3 - Budgeted Cash Flow.

  
CLLR K.W. MODIBA  
COUNCIL SPEAKER

2024/02/28

DATE



**OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER**

• P.O. BOX 111, POLOKWANE, 0100  
• CIVIC CENTRE, CNR LANDROS MARE & BODENSTEIN STREETS  
• POLOKWANE, 0699, SOUTH AFRICA  
• TEL: +27 15 290 2245/2821

